Summary - A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		962 025	1 046 692	1 043 935	1 320 064	1 348 459	1 348 960	1 255 026	1 226 427	1 279 534
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		134 897	146 766	112 951	153 048	200 651	204 407	240 272	221 268	193 626
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	240 083	216 608	225 301	350 072	350 938	350 919	373 723	451 443	540 399
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	8 717	8 676	10 953	67 623	33 934	33 922	89 259	100 719	116 063
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 345 723	1 418 743	1 393 140	1 890 807	1 933 982	1 938 208	1 958 281	1 999 857	2 129 622
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	48 300	48 435	49 974	42 802	42 804	42 760	41 481	41 605	41 699
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	47 991	43 420	40 506	112 276	100 483	100 477	158 610	35 791	96 607
No water supply		1 003	1 051	1 158	1 410	1 367	1 347	1 315	1 304	1 284
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		97 295	92 905	91 638	156 488	144 654	144 584	201 407	78 701	139 591
Total number of households	5	1 443 018	1 511 648	1 484 778	2 047 295	2 078 635	2 082 793	2 159 687	2 078 557	2 269 212
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		989 875	1 079 105	1 094 155	1 106 253	1 105 703	1 106 582	1 262 260	1 298 260	1 318 720
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6 892	6 904	7 388	7 731	7 732	7 791	8 603	8 102	8 146
Chemical toilet		77 728	76 427	78 452	74 712	74 713	74 663	72 628	68 694	64 789
Pit toilet (ventilated)		147 134	153 908	179 195	186 976	186 954	187 024	195 170	201 493	207 707
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		16 086	15 990	16 972	27 585	34 692	34 662	63 473	52 077	32 305
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 237 714	1 332 333	1 376 162	1 403 256	1 409 795	1 410 722	1 602 133	1 628 625	1 631 667
Bucket toilet		674	2 345	707	4 732	4 330	1 318	681	621	188
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		275	417	1 026	1 000	1 003	1 060	794	786	776
No toilet provisions		131 131	125 336	126 139	136 155	136 112	136 068	134 395	134 432	134 473
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		132 080	128 098	127 872	141 887	141 444	138 445	135 870	135 839	135 438
Total number of households	5	1 369 794	1 460 431	1 504 034	1 545 144	1 551 239	1 549 167	1 738 003	1 764 463	1 767 104
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		297 066	292 575	310 360	353 615	355 205	350 236	368 481	386 488	405 582
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		98 727	116 833	133 210	140 688	140 660	140 737	147 724	155 141	162 932
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		395 793	409 408	443 570	494 303	495 865	490 974	516 205	541 629	568 513
Electricity (< min.service level)		421	477	2 879	636 377	636 375	636 373	674 162	704 518	736 241
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		220	232	181	1 930	1 930	1 931	1 850	1 915	1 993
Other energy sources		52 749	52 812	58 520	45 681	45 682	45 678	43 972	44 289	44 628
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		53 390	53 521	61 580	683 989	683 987	683 982	719 984	750 722	782 862
Total number of households	5	449 183	462 929	505 150	1 178 292	1 179 852	1 174 955	1 236 189	1 292 352	1 351 375
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		953 347	987 377	1 021 023	8 046 508	8 046 522	8 786 001	8 906 861	9 875 677	10 426 977
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		953 347	987 377	1 021 023	8 046 508	8 046 522	8 786 001	8 906 861	9 875 677	10 426 977
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 418	1 475	1 447	6 662	6 660	5 703	9 643	9 490	9 667
Using communal refuse dump		1 210	1 205	1 168	341 130	341 129	395 128	727 970	360 547	385 297
Using own refuse dump		89 080	89 627	88 853	95 978	95 990	95 972	94 929	94 937	94 950
Other rubbish disposal		131	149	84	131	131	82	84	86	88
No rubbish disposal		30 718	30 788	30 524	1 609	1 609	1 473	1 228	1 207	1 197
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		122 557	123 244	122 076	445 510	445 519	498 359	833 854	466 267	491 200
Total number of households	5	1 075 905	1 110 620	1 143 098	8 492 018	8 492 041	9 284 359	9 740 715	10 341 944	10 918 177
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 164 837	1 259 825	1 262 938	1 292 165	1 292 236	1 296 983	1 329 844	1 363 238	1 396 754
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		115 413	119 186	126 008	130 492	128 530	128 415	134 931	140 063	145 250
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		246 592	253 168	260 654	257 691	255 748	260 606	264 586	278 393	292 747
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		246 040	260 839	264 683	261 985	260 051	260 275	257 390	246 518	239 636
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	23 714	70 423	52 639	102 350	102 338	117 273	109 720	111 875	117 393
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 390 328	4 792 671	4 736 994	5 986 774	5 624 767	5 555 301	2 602 470	3 032 774	3 112 031
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		471 979	718 490	1 056 595	1 184 166	1 186 757	1 154 996	2 065 174	2 229 649	2 401 781
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		346 059	696 622	872 979	1 360 875	1 457 083	1 417 318	2 053 095	2 487 856	2 818 713
Refuse (removed once a week)		12 853 255	14 239 026	14 587 934	14 867 346	14 542 188	14 779 122	17 433 338	19 102 724	20 928 326
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		17 061 621	20 446 809	21 254 502	23 399 161	22 810 795	22 906 736	24 154 077	26 853 003	29 260 851
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		41 527 727	26 564 705	36 712 749	47 980 229	88 290 059	88 599 506	57 051 973	58 449 416	60 762 522
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		147 057 121	67 515 618	64 433	190 483 562	105 540	106 461	17 700	17 769	17 847
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		46 668	141 786	15 413	15 351	15 351	15 239	9 380	9 370	9 395
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		2 748 362	(152 208)	211 869	228 205	41 963 257	41 962 447	318 788	328 875	339 604
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		1 563 315	200 394	105 215	239 731	389 531	210 423	61 299	61 807	112 443
Refuse (average litres per week)		2 671 442	832 189	32 214	930 292	982 245	1 103 112	1 239 032	1 356 623	1 485 811
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		266 855	539 008	1 400 797	6 381 415	6 381 155	6 391 690	1 657 784	1 770 484	1 886 633
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		826 316	2 181 354	3 139 103	3 387 488	3 375 066	3 393 684	3 403 006	3 674 005	3 926 797
Water		1 219 993	1 560 922	14 395 835	15 432 505	15 432 280	15 414 983	17 017 476	18 170 251	19 357 836
Sanitation		581 558	589 549	938 447	1 176 496	1 176 038	1 156 802	1 309 520	1 465 916	1 642 159
Electricity/other energy		453 193	625 029	819 551	1 215 201	1 214 081	1 186 720	1 245 709	1 585 554	1 871 355
Refuse		429 383	530 143	942 743	1 152 037	1 153 822	1 152 237	1 255 987	1 363 066	1 485 206
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		32 302	44 154	58 974	79 184	79 184	75 649	77 868	66 061	65 634
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	158 328	316 272	176 683	56 419	56 419	77 451	29 976	6 952	7 105
Other		18 523	16 829	75 249	94 985	94 655	96 268	38 597	42 890	48 023
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		3 986 451	6 403 261	21 947 382	28 975 729	28 962 699	28 945 483	26 035 923	28 145 178	30 290 748

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Buffalo City(BUF) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		103	109	114	116	116	116	119	121	121
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	114	108	108	114	114	114	114	121	121
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	4	4	4	2	2	2			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		221	221	226	232	232	232	233	242	242
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		8	7	7	4	4	4	4	4	4
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9	8	7	5	5	5	5	5	5
Total number of households	5	230	229	233	237	237	237	238	247	247
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		117	117	117	118	118	118	119	110	110
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	2		3	3	3	4	4	4
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		5	8	9	11	11	11	12	13	13
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		124	127	126	132	132	132	135	127	127
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		80	78	65	75	75	75	74	73	72
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		80	78	65	75	75	75	74	73	72
Total number of households	5	204	205	191	207	207	207	209	200	199
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		11	10		10	10	10	10	10	10
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		93	101	117	105	105	105	107	110	113
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		104	111	117	115	115	115	117	120	123
Total number of households	5	104	111	117	115	115	115	117	120	123
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		117	117	117	118	118	118	119	110	110
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		117	117	117	118	118	118	119	110	110
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	117	117	117	118	118	118	119	110	110
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12 064	13 391	16 723	20 624	20 624	20 624	23 440	26 756	30 596
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		27 835	35 698	40 160	35 591	35 591	35 591	39 079	43 104	47 630
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		13 055	15 013	21 880	24 901	24 901	24 901	28 256	34 155	41 355
Refuse (removed once a week)		32 958	37 610	47 321	58 422	58 422	58 422	65 315	73 349	82 518
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		85 912	101 713	126 084	139 538	139 538	139 538	156 090	177 365	202 099
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		20 000	20 000	20 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		55	58	58	53	53	53	59	66	73
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		23 648	26 249	32 779	40 061	40 061	40 061	44 388	49 404	55 085
Water		12 064	13 391	16 723	20 624	20 624	20 624	23 440	26 756	30 596
Sanitation		27 835	35 698	40 160	35 591	35 591	35 591	39 079	43 104	47 630
Electricity/other energy		13 055	15 013	21 880	24 901	24 901	24 901	28 256	34 155	41 355
Refuse		32 958	37 610	47 321	58 422	58 422	58 422	65 315	73 349	82 518
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other		7 579	8 413	10 505	13 440	13 440	13 440	15 027	16 575	18 315
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		117 139	136 374	169 368	193 039	193 039	193 039	215 505	243 344	275 500

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Bay(NMA) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			211	265	286	286	286	309	334	361
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			6	7	8	8	8	8	9	10
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		29	65	70	70	70	76	82	88
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	246	337	364	364	364	393	425	458
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply			34							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	280	337	364	364	364	393	425	458
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			217	256	276	276	276	299	322	348
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		0	217	259	280	280	280	302	325	351
Bucket toilet			39	22	24	24	24	22	20	19
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	39	22	24	24	24	22	20	19
Total number of households	5	0	256	281	303	303	303	323	345	369
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			38	36	35	35	35	35	20	20
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			227	232	236	236	236	236	246	246
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	265	268	271	271	271	271	266	266
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	265	268	271	271	271	271	266	266
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			170	172	177	177	177	275	283	292
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	170	172	177	177	177	275	283	292
Removed less frequently than once a week			7	9	9	9	9			
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal			1	3	3	3	3	1	1	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	8	12	12	12	12	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	-	178	184	189	189	189	276	285	293
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			108	115		107	107	85	85	85
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			108	115				85	85	85
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			99	105	110	110	110	85	85	85
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			80	83	85	85	85	79	79	79
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			42 114	45 483	96 593	96 593	96 593	20 258	22 486	24 959
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			57 141	61 998	75 580	75 580	75 580	56 071	63 921	72 870
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			52 691	66 313	91 345	91 345	91 345	49 110	61 289	76 489
Refuse (removed once a week)			39 830	43 016	78 842	78 842	78 842	52 618	59 985	68 382
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	191 776	216 810	342 360	342 360	342 360	178 057	207 681	242 700
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				42 700						
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				45 483	55 668	55 668	55 668	8	8	8
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				115				11	11	11
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				61 998	72 965	72 965	72 965	86	98	112
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Refuse (average litres per week)				85	85	85	85			
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			39 537	42 700	17 948	17 948	17 948	18 419	20 998	23 937
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					89 317	89 317	89 317	49 717	56 677	64 612
Water			42 114	45 483	96 593	96 593	96 593	67 728	77 887	89 570
Sanitation			57 141	61 998	75 580	75 580	75 580	56 071	63 921	72 870
Electricity/other energy			52 691	66 313	91 345	91 345	91 345	49 110	61 289	76 489
Refuse			39 830	48 677	78 842	78 842	78 842	52 618	59 985	68 382
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	231 313	265 171	449 625	449 625	449 625	293 663	340 757	395 860

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Camdeboo(EC101) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Blue Crane Route(EC102) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				8	12	12	12	12	12	12
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				3						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	11	12	12	12	12	12	12
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	11	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				7	12	12	12	12	12	12
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				3						
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	10	12	12	12	12	12	12
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	10	12	12	12	12	12	12
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				11	12	12	12	12	12	12
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	11	12	12	12	12	12	12
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	11	12	12	12	12	12	12
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		115	126	147	162	162	324	343	364	386
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		91	100	111	122	122	244	259	274	291
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		45	51	74	69	69	138	146	155	164
Refuse (removed once a week)		81	89	115	127	127	254	269	285	303
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		332	366	447	480	480	960	1 018	1 079	1 143
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		45	50	55	60	60	60	60	65	70
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				31 126	31 126	31 126	31 126	32 993	34 972	37 070
Water		1 069	1 168	1 762	1 762	1 762	3 252	3 447	3 654	3 873
Sanitation		874	911	1 299	1 390	1 390	2 265	2 423	2 568	2 722
Electricity/other energy		1 007	629	1 096	1 173	1 173	1 440	1 536	1 628	1 725
Refuse		1 106	1 136	1 933	2 068	2 068	3 209	3 401	3 605	3 821
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		4 056	3 844	37 216	37 519	37 519	41 292	43 800	46 427	49 211

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ikwezi(EC103) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			884	933			670	737	776	819
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	884	933	-	-	670	737	776	819
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	884	933	-	-	670	737	776	819
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			393	707			654	719	757	799
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			35	32			23	25	27	28
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	428	739	-	-	677	745	784	827
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	428	739	-	-	677	745	784	827
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			220	309			430	473	498	525
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							53	59	62	65
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	220	309	-	-	483	532	560	591
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	220	309	-	-	483	532	560	591
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			786	854			582	640	674	711
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	786	854	-	-	582	640	674	711
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	786	854	-	-	582	640	674	711
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			1 504	414			490	538	567	598
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			122	362			393	432	455	480
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			193	431			168	185	194	205
Refuse (removed once a week)			140	398			433	476	502	529
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	1 959	1 606	-	-	1 483	1 632	1 718	1 813
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Makana(EC104) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				23	6 986 207	6 986 207	7 727 401	7 834 420	8 753 020	9 255 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	23	6 986 207	6 986 207	7 727 401	7 834 420	8 753 020	9 255 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					340 616	340 616	394 615	727 440	360 010	384 750
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	340 616	340 616	394 615	727 440	360 010	384 750
Total number of households	5	-	-	23	7 326 823	7 326 823	8 122 016	8 561 860	9 113 030	9 639 750
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	10
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	10
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 300	1 560	1 872	6 708	6 708	9 659	9 481	10 240	11 059
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 200	2 310	2 426	3 413	3 413	3 763	4 607	5 068	5 574
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 100	1 155	1 213	1 706	1 706	1 881	2 018	2 420	2 662
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 300	2 415	2 536	3 568	3 568	3 934	3 322	3 654	4 019
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		6 900	7 440	8 046	15 395	15 395	19 237	19 428	21 381	23 314
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				2 500	2 600	2 600	3 146	3 050	4 371	4 808
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				1 200	1 705	1 705	2 063	3 490	3 964	4 270
Water		1 300	1 560	1 872	3 882	3 882	5 590	27 152	30 029	31 988
Sanitation		2 200	2 310	2 426	2 948	2 948	3 250	13 310	14 720	16 680
Electricity/other energy		1 100	1 155	1 213	1 474	1 474	1 625	2 494	2 880	3 456
Refuse		2 300	2 415	2 536	3 082	3 082	3 398	9 583	10 598	11 290
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other								1 450	1 500	1 550
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		6 900	7 440	11 746	15 691	15 691	19 073	60 529	68 062	74 043

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ndlambe(EC105) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		16	16		16	16	16			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16	16	-	16	16	16	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		1	1		1	1	1			
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	17	17	-	17	17	17	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Sundays River Valley(EC106) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			4	4	6	7	7	7	7	7
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			5	5	5	2	2	2	2	2
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	10	10	12	10	10	10	10	10
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	-	11	11	13	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			2	4	7	8	8	8	8	8
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			0	1		0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet			0	0	0					
Pit toilet (ventilated)			1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	4	5	9	9	9	9	9	9
Bucket toilet			5	3	1	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			1	1	1	3	3	3	3	3
No toilet provisions			1	2	2					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	7	6	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total number of households	5	-	11	11	13	12	12	12	12	12
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			1	1	1	5	5	5	5	5
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	3	3	3	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	3	3	3	7	7	7	7	7
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			4	4	7	4	4	4	4	4
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	4	4	7	4	4	4	4	4
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using own refuse dump			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Other rubbish disposal						0	0	0	0	0
No rubbish disposal			3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	8	8	7	6	6	6	6	6
Total number of households	5	-	11	11	13	10	10	10	10	10
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			11	11	13	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			5	5	5					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			3	3	3					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			890	819	891	891	891	933	980	1 031
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	890	819	891	891	891	933	980	1 031
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			28	29	32					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				14 695	15 462	15 462	15 462	16 390	17 210	18 105
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			192	1 021	1 080	1 080	1 080			
Water			948	812	2 476	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 575	1 657
Sanitation			208	89	871	300	300	800	840	884
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse			440	262	424	230	230	244	256	269
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	1 788	16 879	20 313	18 072	18 072	18 934	19 881	20 915

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Baviaans(EC107) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		353	806	867	906	906	906	907	962	1 019
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		191	432	630	485	485	485	524	555	589
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		413	900	1 172	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 323	1 402	1 487
Refuse (removed once a week)		318	672	882	755	755	755	815	864	916
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 275	2 810	3 551	3 157	3 157	3 157	3 569	3 784	4 011
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 334	1 338	2 383	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 955	3 133	3 321
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 207	1 538	2 944	1 825	1 825	1 825	2 628	2 786	2 953
Sanitation		969	1 571	2 279	3 049	3 049	3 049	2 335	2 475	2 623
Electricity/other energy		2 945	4 167	5 602	6 498	6 498	6 498	6 758	7 163	7 593
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		6 455	8 614	13 207	14 067	14 067	14 067	14 676	15 556	16 490

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Kouga(EC108) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5	5	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5	5	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5	5	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Bucket toilet				3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Total number of households	5	5	5	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Total number of households	5	-	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			156	121	127	127	127	135	135	135
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			424	353	373	373	373	396	396	396
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			170	147	189	189	189	201	201	201
Refuse (removed once a week)			400	333	352	352	352	373	373	373
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	1 150	954	1 041	1 041	1 041	1 105	1 105	1 105
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			15 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			71	81	86	86	86	86	86	86
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)			67	76	81	81	81	81	81	81
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			89 055	65 400	65 400	65 400	65 400	65 400	65 400	65 400
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			445 275	327 000	327 000	327 000	327 000	327 000	327 000	327 000
Water			156	121	127	127	127	127	127	127
Sanitation			424	353	373	373	373	373	373	373
Electricity/other energy			170	147	189	189	189	189	189	189
Refuse			400	333	352	352	352	352	352	352
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	535 480	393 354	393 441	393 441	393 441	393 441	393 441	393 441

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Kou-Kamma(EC109) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Cacadu(DC10) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15	14	16	17	17	17			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		31	47	51	55	55	55			
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		46	61	67	72	72	72	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				15	15	15	15			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				4	4	4	4			
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				2 539	2 536	2 536	2 536			
Water		15	14	16	17	17	17			
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		31	47	51	55	55	55			
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		46	61	2 610	2 612	2 612	2 612	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Mbhashe(EC121) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2	2				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					9 634	9 634	9 634	9 634	10 453	11 341
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	9 634	9 634	9 634	9 634	10 453	11 341
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					1 531	1 531	1 531	1 531	1 531	1 531
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	1 531	1 531	1 531	1 531	1 531	1 531

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Mnquma(EC122) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					2 200	2 200		2 200	2 200	2 200
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	2 200	2 200	-	2 200	2 200	2 200
Removed less frequently than once a week					943	943		943	943	943
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	943	943	-	943	943	943
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	3 143	3 143	-	3 143	3 143	3 143
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					132	132		132	132	132
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	132	132	-	132	132	132
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					2 100	2 100		2 100	2 100	2 100
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	2 100	2 100	-	2 100	2 100	2 100

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Great Kei(EC123) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	44	44
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	44	44
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	44	44
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	44	44
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	176	176
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	44	44
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	51	51
Total number of households	5	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	227	227
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Chemical toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Bucket toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No toilet provisions		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Total number of households	5	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
Electricity (< min.service level)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
Other energy sources		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	23	23
Total number of households	5	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	33	33
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using own refuse dump		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Other rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No rubbish disposal		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	1	12	12	12	12	12	12
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		200	250	300	364		364	450	538	636
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		200	250	300	364	-	364	450	538	636
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					1 128		1 128	1 006	1 012	1 019
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	1 128	-	1 128	1 006	1 012	1 019

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Amahlathi(EC124) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 592	2 083	3 375	11 207	11 207	11 207	12 449	13 867	15 466
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 307	1 438	2 166	3 694	3 694	3 694	4 082	4 943	5 200
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 899	3 521	5 541	14 901	14 901	14 901	16 531	18 810	20 666
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		586	1 422	815	500	500	500	500	550	605
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		1 592	2 083	3 375	11 207	11 207	11 207	12 449	13 867	15 466
Refuse		1 307	1 438	2 166	3 694	3 694	3 694	4 082	4 943	5 200
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other		874	677							
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		4 359	5 620	6 356	15 401	15 401	15 401	17 031	19 360	21 271

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ngqushwa(EC126) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Nkonkobe(EC127) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Nxuba(EC128) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					1	1				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					10	10				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3	3				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					3	3				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					757	757				
Refuse (removed once a week)					1 585	1 585				
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	2 343	2 343	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					15	15				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)					20	20				
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					470	470				
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					3 751	3 751				
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					1 908	1 908				
Refuse					1 696	1 696				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	7 826	7 826	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Amathole(DC12) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Inxuba Yethemba(EC131) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Tsolwana(EC132) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					5	5				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				7	7				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	11	11	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	11	11	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					4	4				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					0	0				
Chemical toilet					7	7				
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					1	1				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					3	3				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)					2	2				
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					5	5				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal					7	7				
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	7	7	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	11	11	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					13	13				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					3	3				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					5	5				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					4	4				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					0	0				
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					0	0				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					0	0				
Refuse (removed once a week)					0	0				
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					40 000	40 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					103	103				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					41	41				
Refuse (average litres per week)					42	42				
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					484	484				
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					668	668				
Sanitation					1 088	1 088				
Electricity/other energy					1 669	1 669				
Refuse					889	889				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	4 798	4 798	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Inkwanca(EC133) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Lukhanji(EC134) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 094	8 829	8 829	8 290	8 290	8 290	8 290	8 290	8 290
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 822	10 097	10 097	9 198	9 198	9 198	9 198	9 198	9 198
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 238	7 511	7 511	6 463	6 463	6 463	6 463	6 463	6 463
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 718	4 570	4 570	4 244	4 244	4 244	4 244	4 244	4 244
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 471	5 989	5 989	5 822	5 822	5 822	6 172	6 542	6 934
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 853	1 905	1 905	1 735	1 735	1 735	1 839	1 950	2 067
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 552	2 916	2 916	4 814	4 814	4 814	5 873	7 165	8 741
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 184	5 418	5 418	6 161	6 161	6 161	7 085	8 148	9 370
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		14 060	16 228	16 228	18 532	18 532	18 532	20 969	23 804	27 112
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					2 483	2 483	2 483	2 483	2 657	2 843
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					295	295	295	295	316	338
Water					32 685	32 685	32 685	32 685	34 646	36 724
Sanitation					3 865	3 865	3 865	3 865	4 097	4 342
Electricity/other energy					3 564	3 564	3 564	3 564	4 455	5 568
Refuse					6 619	6 619	6 619	6 619	7 612	8 754
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	49 511	49 511	49 511	49 511	53 782	58 570

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Intsika Yethu(EC135) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		216	83							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		216	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	216	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		854								
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		232		100	100	100	100	100	106	111
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		232	-	100	100	100	100	100	106	111
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	232	-	100	100	100	100	100	106	111
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					8 000	8 000	8 000	6 000	6 336	6 653
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	6 000	6 336	6 653
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Emalahleni (Ec)(EC136) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			5	5		5	5	5	5	6
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		5	5		5	5	5	5	6
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	10	10	-	10	10	10	10	12
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	10	10	-	10	10	10	10	12
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pit toilet (ventilated)			6	6	6	6	60	7	7	7
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	13	13	14	14	68	15	16	16
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	13	13	14	14	68	15	16	16
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			8	10	12	12	12	14	17	17
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	9	11	13	13	13	16	19	19
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	9	11	13	13	13	16	19	19
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			8	8	8	8	8	9	10	10
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			8	8	10	10	10	12	14	14
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			152	160	169	169	169	180	191	192
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			341	359	404	404	404	454	504	504
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			200	230	264	264	264	318	381	381
Refuse (removed once a week)			311	327	365	365	365	410	458	458
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	1 004	1 076	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 362	1 534	1 535
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			53	56	59	59	59	63	67	67
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			375	394	417	417	417	442	469	469
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water			152	160	169	169	169	180	191	191
Sanitation			341	359	404	404	404	454	504	504
Electricity/other energy			200	230	264	264	264	318	381	381
Refuse			311	327	365	365	365	410	458	458
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	1 379	1 470	1 619	1 619	1 619	1 804	2 003	2 003

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Engcobo(EC137) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Sakhisizwe(EC138) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Chris Hani(DC13) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Elundini(EC141) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				5	5	5	2	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	5	5	5	4	4	4	4
Electricity (< min.service level)				1	1	1	1	4	7	9
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				28	27	27	29	26	23	21
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	29	29	29	30	30	30	30
Total number of households	5	-	-	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				12	12	12	7	7	7	8
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	12	12	12	7	7	7	8
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump					22	22	27	27	27	26
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal				22						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	22	22	22	27	27	27	26
Total number of households	5	-	-	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				7	7	7	7			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				1	1	1	1			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				8	9	9	9	6	8	11
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				7	7	7	7	6	6	6
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				2 401	2 717	2 717	2 717			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				595	674	674	674			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				1 959	2 278	2 278	2 278	2 927	4 982	7 356
Refuse (removed once a week)				5 239	5 930	5 930	5 930	8 938	9 465	10 034
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	10 193	11 598	11 598	11 598	11 865	14 447	17 390
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				6	6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				50	55	55	55			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)				40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				1 307	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 922	2 035	2 157
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				4 935	3 940	3 940	3 940	1 845	1 954	2 071
Water				2 021	1 800	1 800	1 800			
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy				779	695	695	695	2 783	4 819	7 105
Refuse				21	1 407	1 407	1 407	5 472	5 800	6 148
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	9 063	9 233	9 233	9 233	12 021	14 608	17 481

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Senqu(EC142) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			34	34	35	35	35	35	35	35
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump			31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Total number of households	5	-	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			7	7	6	6	6	6	6	6
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				1 093				1 491	1 595	1 707
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				1 724				2 355	2 520	2 696
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			2 768	3 121	3 325	3 325	3 325	4 014	4 295	4 596
Refuse (removed once a week)			2 011	2 399	2 808	2 808	2 808	3 183	3 406	3 645
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	4 778	8 337	6 133	6 133	6 133	11 044	11 817	12 644
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)			140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			2	852	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 924	2 059	2 203
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water				1 093				1 491	1 595	1 707
Sanitation				1 724				2 355	2 520	2 696
Electricity/other energy			2 768	3 121	3 325	3 325	3 325	4 014	4 295	4 596
Refuse			2 011	2 399	2 808	2 808	2 808	3 183	3 406	3 645
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	4 780	9 189	7 689	7 689	7 689	12 968	13 875	14 847

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Maletswai(EC143) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Gariep(EC144) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling								5	5	5
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								4	4	4
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2							0	0	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							0	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	9	9	9	9	9	9			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply			1							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9	10	9	9	9	9	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9	10	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								0	0	0
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2	2	2	2	2	2			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9	9	9	9	9	9	7	7	7
Bucket toilet								1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions								1	1	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9	9	9	9	9	9	8	8	8
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6	6	6	6	6	6			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15	15	15	15	15	15	8	8	8
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources								1	1	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	15	15	15	15	15	15	9	9	9
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week								7	7	7
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
Removed less frequently than once a week								1	1	1
Using communal refuse dump								1	1	1
Using own refuse dump								0	0	0
Other rubbish disposal								0	0	0
No rubbish disposal								0	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				3	3	3	3	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				183	183	183	183			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				308	308	308	308	308	308	308
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 358	1 494	1 644
Refuse (removed once a week)				4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 440	4 884	5 372
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	5 777	5 777	5 777	5 777	6 106	6 686	7 324
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)				55	55	55	55	55	61	67
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			603	603	603	603	603	652	717	789
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy			1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 358	1 494	1 643
Refuse			4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 440	4 884	5 372
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	5 889	5 889	5 889	5 889	5 889	6 450	7 095	7 804

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Joe Gqabi(DC14) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ngquza Hills(EC153) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Port St Johns(EC154) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No water supply		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Total number of households	5	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Total number of households	5	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
Total number of households	5	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 486								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211
Using communal refuse dump		269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269
Using own refuse dump		3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603	3 603
Other rubbish disposal		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
No rubbish disposal		893	893	893	893	893	893	893	893	893
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015
Total number of households	5	12 501	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015	5 015
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Nyandeni(EC155) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Mhlontlo(EC156) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: King Sabata Dalindyebo(EC157) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
No water supply		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Total number of households	5	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557	557
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Bucket toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
Total number of households	5	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Total number of households	5	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total number of households	5	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		35 288	35 288	35 288	35 288	35 288	35 288	35 288	35 288	35 288
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		984	984	984	984	984	984	984	984	984
Refuse		1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		37 374	37 374	37 374	37 374	37 374	37 374	37 374	37 374	37 374

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: O .R. Tambo(DC15) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		47	50	52	58	61	61	73	88	105
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		14	14	15	17	19	19	22	23	25
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	96	113	113	165	190	190	205	220	235
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		157	177	181	240	270	270	300	331	365
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		210	193	185	140	96	96	56	35	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		210	193	185	140	96	96	56	35	1
Total number of households	5	367	370	366	380	366	366	356	366	366
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		43	45	48	53	57	57	60	63	64
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		19	21	22	26	27	27	28	29	29
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		157	172	189	220	245	245	260	271	273
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		219	238	259	299	329	329	348	363	366
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		147	124	108	76	37	37	18	3	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		147	124	108	76	37	37	18	3	-
Total number of households	5	366	362	366	375	366	366	366	366	366
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			180	185	182	209	209	227	243	260
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			223	259	260	245	245	260	271	273
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					306 283			6 878	8 325	10 066
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					41 469			17 420	18 157	18 291
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	347 752	-	-	24 298	26 482	28 357
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		147 000 000	67 500 000		190 400 000					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Matatiele(EC441) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Total number of households	5	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	1	2	4	4	4	9	12	18
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		0	1	2	4	4	4	9	12	18
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		239	1 316	420	2 160	2 160	2 160	2 376	2 614	2 875
Refuse (removed once a week)		327	235	3 036	1 994	1 994	1 994	2 193	2 413	2 654
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		566	1 551	3 456	4 154	4 154	4 154	4 569	5 026	5 529
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		37	40	44	89	89	89	95	102	109
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				5 588	5 812	5 812		6 649	7 314	8 045
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		239	1 316	420	2 160	2 160	2 160	2 376	2 614	2 875
Refuse		327	235	3 036	1 994	1 994	1 994	2 193	2 413	2 654
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		566	1 551	9 045	9 966	9 966	4 154	11 218	12 340	13 574

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Umzimvubu(EC442) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					1 308	1 308	1 308	1 300	1 500	1 600
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 300	1 500	1 600
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 300	1 500	1 600
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Mbizana(EC443) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ntabankulu(EC444) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			1 226	2 913	2 800	2 800	2 800	3 033	3 509	3 702
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	1 226	2 913	2 800	2 800	2 800	3 033	3 509	3 702
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Alfred Nzo(DC44) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					35	35	35	50	53	56
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					15	15	15	25	27	28
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				18	18	18	25	27	28
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	68	68	68	100	106	112
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				4	4	4	5	5	6
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				3	3	3	4	4	4
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	7	7	7	9	9	10
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	75	75	75	109	115	122
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					1	1	1	2	2	2
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					0	0	0	1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)					20	20	20	35	37	39
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					10	10	10	15	16	17
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	31	31	31	52	55	58
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	31	31	31	52	55	58
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					7	7	7	12	13	13
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					7	7	7	12	13	13
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					52	52	52	56	60	63
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					95	95	95	480	510	540
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	147	147	147	536	570	603
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					14	14	14	40	42	45
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					24	24	24	28	30	32
Sanitation					98	98	98	480	510	540
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	122	122	122	508	540	571

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Mangaung(MAN) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		95	166	167	167	167	167	168	170	172
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		71	5	4	4	4	4	4	3	3
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	35								
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		201	171	171	171	171	171	172	173	175
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		1	2	0	3	3	3	3	3	3
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	2	0	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total number of households	5	202	173	171	174	174	174	175	176	178
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		120	124	125	125	125	125	125	127	129
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		44	45	44	44	44	44	44	42	40
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		164	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		6	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	3
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	3
Total number of households	5	170	171	174	174	174	174	174	174	172
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Total number of households	5	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		163		163	176	176	176	189	202	205
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		163	-	163	176	176	176	189	202	205
Removed less frequently than once a week		4								
Using communal refuse dump		4								
Using own refuse dump		20								
Other rubbish disposal		0								
No rubbish disposal		11		40	27	27	27	27	14	10
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		40	-	40	27	27	27	27	14	10
Total number of households	5	203	-	203	203	203	203	216	216	215
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		169	171	38	50	50	50	50	60	80
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		169	171	38	50	50	50	50	60	80
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		169	171	38	87	87	87	87	90	92
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		169	171	38	50	50	50	50	60	80
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				109 623	11 862	11 862	11 862	13 048	14 353	15 788
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				97 674	7 619	7 619	7 619	8 380	9 218	10 140
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				51 057	34 693	34 693	34 693	37 641	40 653	43 905
Refuse (removed once a week)					9 586	9 586	9 586	10 545	11 599	11 599
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	258 354	63 759	63 759	63 759	69 615	75 824	81 433
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		70 000	70 000	40 000	40 000	40 000 000	40 000 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6 000	6 000	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		70 000	70 000	40 000	40 000	40 000 000	40 000 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50 000	50 000	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		62 809	81 799	110 423	1 288	1 288	1 288	1 416	1 558	1 714
Water		56 850	81 206	109 623	11 862	11 862	11 862	13 048	14 353	15 788
Sanitation		65 354	72 354	97 674	7 619	7 619	7 619	8 380	9 218	10 140
Electricity/other energy		35 047	42 547	51 057	34 693	34 693	34 693	37 641	40 653	43 905
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		220 060	277 906	368 777	55 461	55 461	55 461	60 486	65 782	71 547

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Letsemeng(FS161) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 817	3 159	3 476	3 476	3 476	3 894	4 208	4 631	4 863
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 780	3 105	3 501	3 501	3 501	3 859	4 298	4 967	5 215
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 495	2 161	2 754	2 754	2 754	3 298	4 081	5 145	5 402
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 780	3 105	3 501	3 501	3 501	3 859	4 298	4 967	5 215
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		9 871	11 530	13 232	13 232	13 232	14 910	16 884	19 710	20 696
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		52	56	62	62	62	67	72	80	80
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 693	1 891	556	556	556		639	741	830
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		3 000	3 300	3 700	3 700	3 700	4 000	4 500	5 200	5 824
Sanitation		2 900	3 200	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 900	4 400	5 100	5 712
Electricity/other energy		1 600	2 200	2 800	2 800	2 800	3 350	4 100	5 200	5 824
Refuse		2 900	3 200	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 900	4 400	5 100	5 712
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		12 093	13 791	14 256	14 256	14 256	15 150	18 039	21 341	23 902

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Kopanong(FS162) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Mohokare(FS163) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Bucket toilet		1	1	1	1	1	1			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9	9	9	9	9	9	8	8	8
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
Total number of households	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								3	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		103	115	119	223	223	223	206	239	251
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		96	105	97	102	102	102	162	158	154
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								142	161	180
Refuse (removed once a week)		81	91	97	77	77	77	122	119	117
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		281	311	313	401	401	401	632	677	702
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	71 500	71 500	71 500
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		96 605	105 414	96 965	101 575	101 575	101 575	163 322	173 122	183 509
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		239	279	122	192	192	192	177	188	199
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				24				125	199	
Water		105	119	119	228	228	228	253	291	335
Sanitation		97	105	97	102	102	102	162	158	154
Electricity/other energy								199	229	263
Refuse		82	91	97	77	77	77	122	119	117
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		522	593	459	598	598	598	1 038	1 184	1 068

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Naledi (Fs)(FS164) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7	7	7	10	10	10	10	10	10
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	11	11	11	11	11	11
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bucket toilet		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	7	7	7	6	6	6	6	6	6
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					7	7	7	7	7	7
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	4 427	4 935	5 378	5 727	5 727	5 727	5 727	5 727	5 727
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 427	4 935	5 378	5 727	5 727	5 727	5 727	5 727	5 727
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		4 427	4 935	5 378	5 727	5 727	5 727	5 727	5 727	5 727
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)		4 427	4 935	5 378	5 727	5 727	5 727	5 727	5 727	5 727
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		13 280	14 806	16 135	17 182	17 182	17 182	17 182	17 182	17 182
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Xhariep(DC16) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Masilonyana(FS181) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							8		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								7		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					5	5	5	5	5	5
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					5	5	5	5	5	5
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					5	5	5	5	5	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					5	5	5	5	5	5
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					94	94	94	94	94	94
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					4 450	4 450	4 450	4 016	4 228	4 461
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 950	2 950	3 200	3 092	3 255	3 435
Refuse (removed once a week)					3 050	3 050	3 050	2 366	2 492	2 629
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	10 544	10 544	10 794	9 567	10 069	10 618
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					76	76	76	81	81	81
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	4 237	4 534
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	4 237	4 534
Water					1 122	1 122	1 122	1 176	1 238	1 307
Sanitation					4 450	4 450	4 450	4 016	4 228	4 461
Electricity/other energy					2 950	2 950	3 200	3 092	3 255	3 435
Refuse					3 050	3 050	3 050	2 366	2 492	2 629
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	19 492	19 492	19 742	18 569	19 688	20 898

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Tokologo(FS182) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					2	2		2		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					5	5		5		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	6	6	-	6	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	6	6	-	6	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					1	1		1		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					1	1		1		
Chemical toilet					5	5		5		
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	6	6	-	6	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	6	6	-	6	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					2	2		2		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					1	1		1		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	2	2	-	2	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					6	6		6		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	6	6	-	6	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	6	6	-	6	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					6	6		6		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2	2		2		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					0	0		0		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2	2		2		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					0	0		0		
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					0	0		0		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					0	0		0		
Refuse (removed once a week)					0	0		0		
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	0	0	-	0	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					148	148	148	148		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					160	160	160	160		
Water					185	185	185	185		
Sanitation					648	648	648	648		
Electricity/other energy					111	111	111	111		
Refuse					4 680	4 680	4 680	4 680		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	5 932	5 932	5 932	5 932	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Tswelopele(FS183) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Matjhabeng(FS184) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Nala(FS185) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		8	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		13	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		22	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total number of households	5	25	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Bucket toilet		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No toilet provisions		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Total number of households	5	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total number of households	5	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		16	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using own refuse dump		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Total number of households	5	19	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					114	114	114	114	121	128
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		451	6		1 593	1 593	1 593	1 593	1 692	1 792
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 360	1 360	1 360	1 360	1 444	1 530
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		352	5		1 243	1 243	1 243	1 243	1 320	1 397
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		352	5	-	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 764	2 927
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					114	114	114	114	121	128
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		451	6		1 593	1 593	1 593	1 593	1 692	1 792
Refuse		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		470	26	20	1 727	1 727	1 727	1 727	1 832	1 939

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Lejweleputswa(DC18) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Setsoto(FS191) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		23	23	15	27	27		27	27	27
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3	4	3	1	1		1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26	26	18	28	28	-	28	28	28
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	26	26	18	28	28	-	28	28	28
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7	10	12	18	18		18	18	18
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	10	12	19	19	-	19	19	19
Bucket toilet		19	17	11	9	9		9	9	9
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		19	17	11	9	9	-	9	9	9
Total number of households	5	27	27	23	27	27	-	27	27	27
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4	4	4	4	4		4	4	4
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4	4	4	4	4	-	4	4	4
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	4	4	4	4	4	-	4	4	4
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		27	27	27	28	28		28	28	28
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27	27	27	28	28	-	28	28	28
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	27	27	27	28	28	-	28	28	28
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		26	26	18	28	28		28	28	28
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		27	27	18	27	27		27	27	27
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		27	27	27	27	27		27	27	27
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		27	27	27	28	28		28	28	28
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		63	64	66	75	75		75	75	75
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		490	319	315	361	361		361	361	361
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		528	663	758	927	927		927	927	927
Refuse (removed once a week)		550	358	354	371	371		371	371	371
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 631	1 404	1 493	1 734	1 734	-	1 734	1 734	1 734
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50		50	50	50
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		10	28	22	16	16		16	16	16
Water		63	64	66	75	75		75	75	75
Sanitation		490	319	315	361	361		361	361	361
Electricity/other energy		528	663	758	927	927		927	927	927
Refuse		550	358	354	371	371		371	371	371
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		1 641	1 432	1 515	1 750	1 750	-	1 750	1 750	1 750

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Dihlabeng(FS192) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		26	28	30	39	39	39	48	55	60
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26	28	30	39	39	39	48	55	60
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	26	28	30	39	39	39	48	55	60
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				24	33	33	36	39	41	50
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			2							
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6	6							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6	8	24	33	33	36	39	41	50
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6	8	24	33	33	36	39	41	50
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Nketoana(FS193) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Maluti-a-Phofung(FS194) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				2 026	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 148	2 255	2 368
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				5 065	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 371	5 639	5 921
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			7 899	8 294	8 294	8 294	8 709	9 144	9 601
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			2 281	2 395	2 395	2 395	2 515	2 640	2 773
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	17 271	17 850	17 850	17 850	18 742	19 679	20 663
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply				178	186	186	186	195	205	215
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	178	186	186	186	195	205	215
Total number of households	5	-	-	17 449	18 036	18 036	18 036	18 938	19 884	20 878
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				13 241	13 374	13 374	13 374	14 043	14 745	15 482
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				464	469	469	469	492	517	543
Chemical toilet				4 599	4 646	4 646	4 646	4 878	5 122	5 378
Pit toilet (ventilated)				28 303	29 719	29 719	29 719	31 205	32 765	34 403
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				966	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 065	1 118	1 174
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	47 573	49 221	49 221	49 221	51 683	54 267	56 981
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions				966	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 065	1 118	1 174
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	966	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 065	1 118	1 174
Total number of households	5	-	-	48 539	50 235	50 235	50 235	52 748	55 385	58 154
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				2 904	3 049	3 049	3 049	3 201	3 362	3 530
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				8 713	9 149	9 149	9 149	9 606	10 087	10 591
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	11 617	12 198	12 198	12 198	12 808	13 448	14 121
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				5 739	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 327	6 644	6 976
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	5 739	6 026	6 026	6 026	6 327	6 644	6 976
Total number of households	5	-	-	17 356	18 224	18 224	18 224	19 135	20 092	21 097
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				16 225	16 550	16 550	16 550	17 378	18 246	19 159
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	16 225	16 550	16 550	16 550	17 378	18 246	19 159
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	16 225	16 550	16 550	16 550	17 378	18 246	19 159
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					67	67	67	70	74	78
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					8	8	8	8	9	9
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					101	101	101	106	111	117
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					8	8	8	8	9	9
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					26 484	26 484	26 484	27 808	29 199	30 659
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					7 657	7 657	7 657	8 040	8 442	8 864
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					72 067	72 067	72 067	75 670	79 454	83 427
Refuse (removed once a week)					6 012	6 012	6 012	6 313	6 628	6 959
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	112 219	112 219	112 219	117 831	123 723	129 908
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					79	79	79	80	83	85
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					62	62	62	63	65	68
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					30 512	30 512	30 512	32 648	34 607	36 337
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					76 000	76 000	76 000	81 320	86 199	90 509
Water					26 484	26 484	26 484	28 338	30 038	31 540
Sanitation					7 657	7 657	7 657	8 193	8 685	9 119
Electricity/other energy					72 067	72 067	72 067	8 000	8 800	9 240
Refuse					6 012	6 012	6 012	6 433	6 819	7 160
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	218 731	218 731	218 731	164 932	175 147	183 905

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Phumelela(FS195) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		143	160	174	189	189	189	139	149	131
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		107	212	253	194	194	194	309	417	393
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		251	372	427	383	383	383	448	566	524
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		116	116	116	116	116	116	116	122	127
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		68	75	99	103	103	103	106	113	121
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		43	87	119	92	92	92	105	127	154
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		227	278	334	311	311	311	327	362	402

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Mantsopa(FS196) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5	5	7	7	7	7	7	9	9
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7	8	7	7	7	7	7	5	5
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13	13	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13	13	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7	8	10	11	10	10	11	12	12
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	2	2	2	2	1	2	2
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2	2	2	1	1	1	1		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9	10	14	14	13	13	13	14	14
Bucket toilet		4	3		3	3	3	2		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4	3	-	3	3	3	2	-	-
Total number of households	5	13	13	14	17	16	16	15	14	14
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		13	13	14	12	12	12	12	13	13
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13	13	14	12	12	12	12	13	13
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13	13	14	12	12	12	12	13	13
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		13	13	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6	5	6	5	5	5	5	5	5
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6	5	6	5	5	5	5	5	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6	5	6	5	5	5	5	5	5
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 351	3 715	4 435	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	5 040	5 443
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		6 242	5 427	7 636	6 600	6 600	5 940	7 308	7 875	8 586
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 854	1 825	3 297	1 800	1 800	1 620	2 268	2 678	3 021
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 231	2 863	4 007	3 480	3 480	3 132	3 856	4 095	4 547
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		14 679	13 830	19 374	16 618	16 618	15 430	18 169	19 688	21 598
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		25 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		85	91	101	110	110	110	116	125	135
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		3 351	3 715	4 435	4 738	4 738	4 738	4 738	5 040	5 443
Sanitation		6 242	5 427	7 636	6 600	6 600	5 940	7 308	7 875	8 586
Electricity/other energy		1 854	1 825	3 297	1 800	1 800	1 620	2 268	2 678	3 021
Refuse		3 231	2 863	4 007	3 480	3 480	3 132	3 856	4 095	4 547
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		14 679	13 830	19 374	16 618	16 618	15 430	18 169	19 688	21 598

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Thabo Mofutsanyana(DC19) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Moqhaka(FS201) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		21	21	21	22	22	22	22	23	23
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31	31	31	32	32	32	32	33	33
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31	31	31	32	32	32	32	33	33
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		29	29	29	31	31	31	32	32	32
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31	31	31	33	33	33	33	33	33
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31	31	31	33	33	33	33	33	33
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		13	13	13	13	13	13	14	14	14
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				13	19	19	19	19	19	19
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13	13	26	32	32	32	33	33	33
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13	13	26	32	32	32	33	33	33
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		32	32	31	33	33	33	33	33	33
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		32	32	31	33	33	33	33	33	33
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	32	32	31	33	33	33	33	33	33
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8	8	31	33	33	33	33	33	33
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8	8	10	12	12	12	13	14	15
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8	8	10	12	12	12	13	14	15
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8	8	10	12	12	12	13	14	15
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Ngwathe(FS203) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		13	15	19	20	20		20	21	22
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		19	17	12	11	11		11	10	9
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	2	2	2		2	2	3
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33	33	34	34	34	-	34	34	34
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		3								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	35	33	34	34	34	-	34	34	34
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18	23	33	43	43		43	48	54
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Chemical toilet		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2	3	6	8	8		8	9	10
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		9	14	24	34	34		34	39	44
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		30	41	63	86	86	-	86	97	108
Bucket toilet		6	2	2	2	2		2	2	2
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3
Total number of households	5	36	44	66	89	89	-	89	100	111
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6	7	8	10	10		10	11	12
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		20	18	15	12	12		12	11	10
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27	25	23	22	22	-	22	22	22
Electricity (< min.service level)			3							
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	27	28	23	22	22	-	22	22	22
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		34	35	36	37	37		37	38	39
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		34	35	36	37	37	-	37	38	39
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	34	35	36	37	37	-	37	38	39
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		34	34	35	18	18		18	18	18
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		15	14	16	18	18		18	19	18
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		34	34	35	18	18		18	18	18
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		15	14	16	18	18		18	19	18
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12 200	12 900	13 600	14 400	14 400		14 400	15 200	16 200
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		11 300	11 900	12 600	13 300	13 300		13 300	14 100	15 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 600	9 300	14 300	17 800	17 800		17 800	18 600	19 400
Refuse (removed once a week)		10 200	10 800	11 400	12 000	12 000		12 000	12 800	13 600
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		42 300	44 900	51 900	57 500	57 500	-	57 500	60 700	64 200
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	55	55		55	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			10	10	11	11		11		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 600	2 600	2 600	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 200	3 400
Water		12 200	12 900	13 600	14 400	14 400		14 400	15 200	16 200
Sanitation		11 300	11 900	12 600	13 300	13 300		13 300	14 100	15 000
Electricity/other energy		8 600	9 300	14 300	17 800	17 800		17 800	18 600	19 400
Refuse		10 200	10 800	11 400	12 000	12 000		12 000	12 800	13 600
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		44 900	47 510	54 510	60 511	60 511	-	60 511	63 900	67 600

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Metsimaholo(FS204) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		22	22		23	23	23	25	25	25
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	1		2	2	2	2	4	1
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23	23	-	25	25	25	27	29	26
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3							2	2	2
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	23	23	-	25	25	25	29	31	28
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14	14		17	17	17	19	21	22
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1		1	1	1			
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)					6	6	6	6	5	4
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15	15	-	24	24	24	25	26	26
Bucket toilet		2	2		2	2	2	2	2	2
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	2	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	17	17	-	26	26	26	27	28	28
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		17	17		23	23	4	4	5	5
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12	15		18	18	27	27	27	27
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29	32	-	41	41	31	31	32	32
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	29	32	-	41	41	31	31	32	32
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		33	34		34	34	29	30	30	30
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33	34	-	34	34	29	30	30	30
Removed less frequently than once a week		5	10							
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	38	44	-	34	34	29	30	30	30
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		24	26		29	29	29	29	29	29
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		16	16		20	20	20	20	21	22
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		29	32		33	33	33	33	33	33
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6	6		9	9	9	12	12	12
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15 648	17 076	17 560	25 296	21 500	17 743	19 170	205 123	21 953
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 479	3 671	3 976	7 726	5 878	4 511	1 647	1 762	1 795
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 317	7 930	9 594	9 948	11 818	11 818	11 470	18 636	23 295
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 196	2 562	4 410	8 640	8 640	5 477			
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		26 640	31 239	35 540	51 610	47 836	39 549	32 287	225 521	47 043
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			35	35	35	35		35	35	35
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10		10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		52	52		60	60		64	70	77
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		64	64		72	72		77	83	92
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								9 529	11 595	11 595
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3 524	4 224	4 976	7 200	7 200	7 200			
Water		15 648	17 076	17 560	25 296	21 500	17 743	19 170	20 512	21 953
Sanitation		3 479	3 671	3 976	7 726	5 878	4 511	5 865	6 128	6 624
Electricity/other energy		5 317	7 930	9 594	9 948	11 818	11 818	11 470	18 636	23 295
Refuse		2 196	2 562	4 410	8 640	8 640	5 477			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		30 164	35 463	40 516	58 810	55 036	46 749	46 034	56 871	63 467

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Mafube(FS205) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Fezile Dabi(DC20) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Ekurhuleni Metro(EKU) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		456	456	456	456	456	456	464	472	480
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		748	748	748	748	748	748	755	763	771
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Total number of households	5	768	768	768	768	768	768	775	783	791
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		616	616	616	616	616	616	626	637	648
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Chemical toilet		90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Pit toilet (ventilated)		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		769	769	769	769	769	769	779	790	801
Bucket toilet					1 000	1 000	1 000			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	769	769	769	1 769	1 769	1 769	779	790	801
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		189	189	189	189	189	189	202	205	209
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		291	291	291	291	291	291	296	301	306
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		480	480	480	480	480	480	498	507	515
Electricity (< min.service level)		288	288	288	288	288	288	277	277	276
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		288	288	288	288	288	288	277	277	276
Total number of households	5	768	768	768	768	768	768	775	783	791
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		672	672	672	672	672	672	684	695	707
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		672	672	672	672	672	672	684	695	707
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64
Total number of households	5	736	736	736	736	736	736	748	759	771
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		769	769	769	1 769	1 769	1 769	779	790	801
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		769	769	769	1 769	1 769	1 769	779	790	801
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		291	291	291	291	291	291	296	301	306
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		43	38	47	50	50	50	50	50	50
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		135 115	143 713	157 225	192 447	192 447	192 447	230 347	239 527	260 366
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		58 345	62 951	72 932	91 673	91 673	91 673	110 504	123 186	141 664
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		55 158	61 844	75 216	128 961	128 961	128 961	121 950	146 873	176 978
Refuse (removed once a week)		22 387	21 241	30 139	36 966	36 966	36 966	42 510	48 887	56 219
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		271 005	289 750	335 511	450 047	450 047	450 047	505 312	558 473	635 228
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		34	37	43	51	51	51	58	67	77
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				434 290	482 545	482 545	482 545	513 910	552 454	594 992
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				4 172	4 635	4 635	4 635	4 937	5 307	5 716
Water		168 894	179 642	196 531	240 559	240 559	240 559	287 934	299 409	325 457
Sanitation		116 690	125 903	145 863	183 345	183 345	183 345	221 009	246 372	283 328
Electricity/other energy		84 859	95 145	115 716	198 401	198 401	198 401	187 616	225 959	272 274
Refuse		22 387	21 241	30 139	36 966	36 966	36 966	42 510	48 887	56 219
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		392 830	421 930	926 712	1 146 452	1 146 452	1 146 452	1 257 916	1 378 387	1 537 987

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: City Of Johannesburg(JHB) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		923 408	1 005 814	1 006 966	1 036 966	1 036 966	1 036 966	1 066 966	1 096 966	1 126 966
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		55 996	55 996	55 996	55 996	55 996	55 996	55 996	55 996	55 996
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	149 332	158 664	161 546	165 434	165 434	165 434	168 734	172 034	175 334
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 128 736	1 220 474	1 224 508	1 258 396	1 258 396	1 258 396	1 291 696	1 324 996	1 358 296
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	37 075	32 467	29 585	25 697	25 679	25 679	22 397	19 097	15 797
No water supply		536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		37 611	33 003	30 121	26 233	26 215	26 215	22 933	19 633	16 333
Total number of households	5	1 166 347	1 253 477	1 254 629	1 284 629	1 284 611	1 284 611	1 314 629	1 344 629	1 374 629
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		967 996	1 053 611	1 055 139	1 052 591	1 052 591	1 052 591	1 082 591	1 112 591	1 142 591
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		76 472	75 073	72 573	69 419	69 419	69 419	65 119	60 819	56 519
Pit toilet (ventilated)		58 149	65 432	67 932	71 086	71 086	71 086	75 386	79 686	83 986
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		7 549	7 549	7 549	7 549	7 549	7 549	7 549	7 549	7 549
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 110 166	1 201 665	1 203 193	1 200 645	1 200 645	1 200 645	1 230 645	1 260 645	1 290 645
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		51 855	45 971	45 971	45 371	45 371	45 371	45 371	45 371	45 371
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		51 855	45 971	45 971	45 371	45 371	45 371	45 371	45 371	45 371
Total number of households	5	1 162 021	1 247 636	1 249 164	1 246 016	1 246 016	1 246 016	1 276 016	1 306 016	1 336 016
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		217 860	212 068	226 489	239 172	239 172	239 172	251 609	269 189	287 997
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		94 854	109 924	117 399	123 973	123 973	123 973	130 420	137 202	144 337
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		312 714	321 992	343 888	363 145	363 145	363 145	382 029	406 391	432 334
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	312 714	321 992	343 888	363 145	363 145	363 145	382 029	406 391	432 334
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		865 000	896 000	911 000	915 000	915 000	915 000	931 000	980 000	1 028 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		865 000	896 000	911 000	915 000	915 000	915 000	931 000	980 000	1 028 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	865 000	896 000	911 000	915 000	915 000	915 000	931 000	980 000	1 028 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 128 736	1 220 474	1 224 508	1 258 396	1 258 396	1 258 396	1 291 696	1 324 996	1 358 296
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		103 170	104 255	110 815	115 815	115 815	115 815	120 815	125 815	130 815
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		230 408	235 051	242 551	242 551	242 551	242 551	242 551	256 134	270 221
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		180 000	192 200	196 400	190 000	190 000	190 000	186 000	175 000	168 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15 321	15 184	18 128	19 107	19 107	19 107	20 196	21 327	22 500
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		128 554	90 518	61 620	64 947	64 947	64 947	68 649	72 493	76 480
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		60 086	91 660	108 008	124 209	242 551	242 551	101 658	265 000	286 200
Refuse (removed once a week)		26 000	54 000	62 000	75 000	24 000	24 000	66 000	72 000	78 000
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		229 961	251 362	249 756	283 263	350 605	350 605	256 503	430 820	463 181
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	100	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Refuse (average litres per week)		900	961	982	950	950	950	930	875	840
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		256 297	268 502	287 740	313 627	313 627	313 627	342 891	384 321	403 792
Sanitation		41 411	43 942	59 408	76 946	76 946	76 946	93 147	113 076	138 203
Electricity/other energy		76 309	117 325	157 954	169 801	169 801	169 801	179 310	318 000	357 750
Refuse		17 000	20 800	23 600	22 800	22 800	22 800	31 200	31 500	36 300
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	151 409	308 824	157 663	50 000	50 000	50 000	8 772		
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		542 426	759 393	686 365	633 174	633 174	633 174	655 320	846 897	936 045

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: City Of Tshwane(TSH) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		525	620	659	695	695	695	751	775	800
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		106	86	73	62	62	62	66	64	62
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	58	3	1	1	1	1	4	4	4
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		690	709	733	758	758	758	822	844	866
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	10	4	3	2	2	2	9	10	9
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		10	4	3	2	2	2	9	10	9
Total number of households	5	700	713	736	760	760	760	831	853	875
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		509	528	555	587	587	587	639	658	679
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		12	12	11	11	11	11	12	11	12
Chemical toilet		10	10	9	9	9	9	14	14	14
Pit toilet (ventilated)		134	130	126	122	122	122	132	136	140
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		26	26	26	23	23	23	27	26	26
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		691	705	728	752	752	752	824	846	871
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		9	8	8	7	7	7	7	7	5
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9	8	8	7	7	7	7	7	5
Total number of households	5	700	713	736	760	760	760	831	853	875
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		503	523	535	549	549	549	601	620	640
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		132	138	149	162	162	162	175	181	187
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		635	661	685	710	710	710	776	801	827
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		65	53	51	49	49	49	55	52	49
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		65	53	51	49	49	49	55	52	49
Total number of households	5	700	713	736	760	760	760	831	853	875
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		555	591	630	665	665	665	717	740	764
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		555	591	630	665	665	665	717	740	764
Removed less frequently than once a week		25	39	42	45	45	45	52	53	55
Using communal refuse dump		9	4	3	2	2	2	5	5	5
Using own refuse dump		79	58	46	36	36	36	44	46	47
Other rubbish disposal		2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No rubbish disposal		29	20	15	12	12	12	13	9	4
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		145	122	106	95	95	95	114	113	112
Total number of households	5	700	713	736	760	760	760	831	853	875
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		47	53	90	90	90	90	90	110	130
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		47	53	90	90	90	90	90	110	130
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		47	53	90	90	90	90	90	110	130
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		47	53	90	90	90	90	90	110	130
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	28 289	52 549	60 332	60 332	60 332	64 598	87 479	113 670
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	6 314	10 316	12 583	12 583	12 583	15 946	21 061	26 872
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	29 251	64 590	78 580	78 580	78 580	92 069	140 261	195 603
Refuse (removed once a week)		0	16 072	31 710	34 570	34 570	34 570	40 454	56 860	77 276
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		0	79 926	159 164	186 066	186 066	186 066	213 067	305 661	413 421
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		10 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		15	16	18	20	20	20	22	24	26
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			7 204	13 730	15 107	15 107	15 107	16 322	21 544	27 498
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			64 840	123 566	135 959	135 959	135 959	146 894	193 899	247 486
Water		31 378	35 273	67 198	73 937	73 937	73 937	80 546	108 266	140 681
Sanitation		8 508	10 317	19 686	21 845	21 845	21 845	23 623	31 202	39 810
Electricity/other energy		24 742	34 740	80 136	95 364	95 364	95 364	107 935	158 308	220 771
Refuse		11 223	14 545	28 697	31 285	31 285	31 285	36 610	51 457	69 933
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		75 851	166 919	333 012	373 497	373 497	373 497	411 930	564 677	746 180

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		147	151	235	246	246	246	258	258	258
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		64	64							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	12	13							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		222	228	235	246	246	246	258	258	258
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	222	228	235	246	246	246	258	258	258
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		142	223	230	242	242	242	254	254	254
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5								
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		76								
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		222	223	230	242	242	242	254	254	254
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	222	223	230	242	242	242	254	254	254
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		40	38		66	66	66	69	69	69
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		25	27							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		65	65	-	66	66	66	69	69	69
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	65	65	-	66	66	66	69	69	69
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		154	165	170	173	173	173	182	182	182
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		154	165	170	173	173	173	182	182	182
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		30	30							
Using own refuse dump		0	0	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		4								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		34	30	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Total number of households	5	188	195	178	182	182	182	191	191	191
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					120	120	120	126	126	126
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					58	58	58	61	61	61
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				18	58	58	58	61	61	61
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					58	58	58	61	61	61
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					5 621	5 621	5 621	5 902	5 902	5 902
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					41 715	41 715	41 715	43 801	43 801	43 801
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					22 529	22 529	22 529	23 655	23 655	23 655
Refuse (removed once a week)					34 595	34 595	34 595	36 325	36 325	36 325
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	104 460	104 460	104 460	109 683	109 683	109 683
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		38		150	150	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		133		166	10	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		82		93	107	107 000	107 000	107 000	107 000	107 000
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50		50	50	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Refuse (average litres per week)		40		46	46	46 000	46 000	46 000	46 000	46 000
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				17 703	14 516	14 516	14 516	15 968	16 926	17 942
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water				13 427	8 873	8 873	8 873	9 760	10 346	10 966
Sanitation				32 074	33 508	33 508	33 508	36 859	39 071	41 415
Electricity/other energy				6 800	18 050	18 050	18 050	19 855	21 046	22 309
Refuse				19 592	29 513	29 513	29 513	32 464	34 412	36 477
Municipal Housing - rental rebates				4 404	540	540	540	594	630	667
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	94 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	115 500	122 430	129 776

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Midvaal(GT422) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		20	20	19	21	21	21	22	22	22
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24	25	25	26	27	27	30	30	30
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	25	26	26	27	28	28	31	31	31
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		28	28	28	26	26	26	25	25	25
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)								1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		28	28	28	26	26	26	27	27	27
Bucket toilet		6	6	6	5	5	5	4	4	4
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		2	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8	8	7	6	6	6	4	4	4
Total number of households	5	36	36	35	32	32	32	31	31	31
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		29	28	27	27	27	27	26	26	26
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29	28	27	27	27	27	26	26	26
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		9	8	7	7	7	7	6	6	6
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9	8	7	7	7	7	6	6	6
Total number of households	5	37	35	34	35	34	34	32	32	32
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		29	30	29	30	30	30	31	31	31
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		96	100	96	100	100	100	103	103	103
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		97	100	97	100	100	100	104	104	104
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		164	170	164	170	170	170	175	175	175
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		165	171	165	171	171	171	177	177	177

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Lesedi(GT423) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		10	12	12	15	15	15	16	17	18
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7	7	8	13	13	13	14	15	15
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18	20	21	30	30	30	32	35	36
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	18	20	21	30	30	30	32	35	36
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18	20	18	22	22	22	23	24	24
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)				1						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				3						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18	20	22	22	22	22	23	24	24
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	18	20	22	22	22	22	23	24	24
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		18	20	20	22	22	22	23	24	26
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18	20	20	22	22	22	23	24	26
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	18	20	20	22	22	22	23	24	26
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		23	23	21	25	25	25	27	27	27
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23	23	21	25	25	25	27	27	27
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rubbish disposal		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	25	25	22	26	26	26	28	29	29
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		17	20		28	28	28	30	32	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		17	20		22	22	22	23	24	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 821	4 881		6 958	6 958	6 958	7 654	8 419	
Sanitation (free sanitation service)						1 668	1 668			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 497	3 139		2 162	2 162	2 162	2 378	1 616	
Refuse (removed once a week)						2 787	2 787			
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		5 318	8 020	-	9 120	13 575	13 575	10 032	10 035	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)						15 000	15 000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)						6 000	6 000			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)						1 667 712	1 667 712			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)						50 000	50 000			
Refuse (average litres per week)						6 000	6 000			
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			2 061		3 057	3 057	3 057	3 363	3 699	
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		3 821	4 881		6 958	6 958	6 958	7 654	8 419	
Sanitation						1 668	1 668			
Electricity/other energy		1 497	3 139		2 162	2 162	2 162	2 378	2 616	
Refuse						2 787	2 787			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		5 318	10 082	-	12 177	16 632	16 632	13 395	14 734	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Sedibeng(DC42) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		52	54	54	54	57	57	58	58	59
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		25	38	38	38	38	38	38	39	39
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1	1	1						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		81	97	97	96	100	100	101	102	103
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4					1	1	1	1	1
No water supply		2	2	4	37	38	38	36	35	34
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	2	4	37	39	39	37	36	35
Total number of households	5	82	99	101	133	139	139	138	138	138
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		60	75	78	89	124	124	125	125	126
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5	5	5	58	58	58	58	58	58
Chemical toilet		1	0	0	45	46	46	46	46	46
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2	2	3	29					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		10	7	7	79	89	89	89	90	91
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		78	89	93	300	317	317	318	320	322
Bucket toilet		2	2							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		4	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	84	92	95	302	319	319	319	321	323
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		25	26	27	29	29	29	24	26	27
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		30	31	33	35	35	35	29	32	34
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	30	31	33	35	35	35	29	32	34
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		56	66	64	80	80	80	82	87	92
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		56	66	64	80	80	80	82	87	92
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	56	66	64	80	80	80	82	87	92
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	7	2	2	9	10	12
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4	6	6	7	2	2	9	10	12
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4	6	6	7	2	2	9	10	12
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4	6	6	7	2	2	9	10	12
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		37 740	40 834	51 235	58 459	58 459	58 459	66 000	74 514	84 126
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		912	987	1 084	2 071	2 071	2 071	12 384	14 278	19 231
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 015	1 268	1 700	4 683	4 683	4 683	4 631	5 874	7 636
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 533	1 656	1 822	1 927	1 927	1 927	8 604	10 912	14 698
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		41 200	44 746	55 841	67 139	67 139	67 139	91 619	105 577	125 691
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				819	878	878	878	400	400	400
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				1 365	1 463	1 463	1 463	16 485	19 134	19 947
Water				7 162	9 029	9 029	9 029	66 678	83 635	100 291
Sanitation				18 850	23 764	23 764	23 764	12 384	14 278	19 231
Electricity/other energy				20 948	26 408	26 408	26 408	93	117	153
Refuse				31 768	40 050	40 050	40 050	8 604	10 912	14 698
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other				54 001	68 079	68 079	68 079			
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	134 913	169 671	169 671	169 671	104 643	128 476	154 720

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Randfontein(GT482) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		22	21	22	23	25	26	27	28	30
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	3	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23	24	26	27	29	30	32	33	35
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	23	24	26	27	29	30	32	33	35
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		22	21	22	23	25	25	27	28	30
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	3	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23	24	26	27	29	29	32	33	35
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	23	24	26	27	29	29	32	33	35
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		23	24	26	27	27	27	32	33	35
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23	24	26	27	27	27	32	33	35
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	23	24	26	27	27	27	32	33	35
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		23	23	24	24	24	24	24	24	25
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		22	23	24	24	24	24	24	24	25
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		22	23	24	24	24	24	24	24	25
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 809	5 474	6 103	9 682	10 582	10 582	13 080	13 250	13 428
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 387	2 678	3 667	6 120	6 120		6 114	6 419	6 740
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 208	1 127	1 433	13 075	13 125	13 075	18 494	19 419	20 390
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 918	3 357	4 429	6 120	6 120		7 016	7 367	7 736
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		10 321	12 637	15 631	34 997	35 947	23 657	44 704	46 455	48 294
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		24 900 000	24 100 000	23 608 000	24 800 000	24 800 000	24 800 000	32 675 000	33 819 327	35 003 003
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		37	41	47	58	58	58	70	75	90
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		54	59	68	85	85	85	98	105	120
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		3 396	4 725	6 748	9 682	9 682	9 682	10 813	11 192	11 583
Sanitation		2 547	3 328	4 672	5 580	5 580	5 580	6 114	6 325	6 549
Electricity/other energy		4 120	7 132	5 191	13 075	13 075	13 075	18 494	19 141	19 881
Refuse		3 042	4 279	4 672	6 120	6 120	6 120	7 016	7 262	7 516
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		13 106	19 464	21 283	34 457	34 457	34 457	42 437	43 920	45 530

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Westonaria(GT483) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					11	11	11	11	11	11
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					3	3	3	3	3	3
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				15	15	15	15	15	15
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	29	29	29	29	29	29
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	29	29	29	29	29	29
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					14	14	14	14	14	14
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)					15	15	15	15	16	16
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	29	29	29	29	30	30
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	29	29	29	29	30	30
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					14	14	14	14	15	15
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	14	14	14	14	15	15
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					15	15	15			
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	29	29	29	14	15	15
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					29	29	29	29	30	30
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	29	29	29	29	30	30
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	29	29	29	29	30	30
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					18	18	18	18	18	18
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					18	18	18	18	18	18
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3	3	3	3	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					18	18	18	18	18	18
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					19 052	19 052	19 052	22 619	24 428	26 382
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					14 431	14 431	14 431	15 297	16 215	17 188
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					18 206	18 206	18 206	26 872	32 247	38 696
Refuse (removed once a week)					19 412	19 412	19 412	20 576	21 811	23 120
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	71 101	71 101	71 101	85 365	94 701	105 386
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					109	109	109	115	122	129
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					109	109	109	115	122	129
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					11 550	11 550	11 550	12 244	12 978	13 757
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					14 861	14 861	14 861	15 752	16 697	17 699
Sanitation					11 257	11 257	11 257	11 932	12 648	13 407
Electricity/other energy					14 201	14 201	14 201	15 053	15 956	16 913
Refuse					15 141	15 141	15 141	16 050	17 013	18 033
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	67 010	67 010	67 010	71 030	75 292	79 810

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Merafong City(GT484) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					3 672	3 672	3 672	2 644	2 802	2 971
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					6 229	6 229	6 229	1 365	1 447	1 534
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					5 202	5 202	5 202	6 383	6 766	7 172
Refuse (removed once a week)		9 207	11 132	16 032	9 430	9 430	9 430	6 906	7 321	7 760
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		9 207	11 132	16 032	24 533	24 533	24 533	17 298	18 336	19 436
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		50	53	60	65	65	65	69	73	78
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				13 000	13 288	13 288	13 288	14 047	14 047	14 047
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					3 672	3 672	3 672	2 644	2 802	2 971
Sanitation					6 229	6 229	6 229	1 365	1 447	1 534
Electricity/other energy					5 202	5 202	5 202	6 383	6 766	7 172
Refuse		9 207	11 132	16 032	9 430	9 430	9 430	6 906	7 321	7 760
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		9 207	11 132	29 032	37 821	37 821	37 821	31 346	32 384	33 484

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: West Rand(DC48) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: eThekwini(ETH) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		713	730	636	814	814	775	717	735	758
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		27	35	38	43	43	41	34	35	33
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	151	162	201	105	105	201	231	231	230
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		894	928	875	962	962	1 017	982	1 001	1 021
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	33	17	82	1	1	1			
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		33	17	82	1	1	1	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	927	945	957	964	963	1 018	982	1 001	1 021
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		660	675	543	852	852	559	616	632	646
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		30		37			37	37	37	37
Chemical toilet				89			91	91	91	91
Pit toilet (ventilated)		80	87	40			40	40	40	40
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2	4	26	39	39	43	50	56	69
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		772	766	735	891	891	770	834	856	883
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		154	181	221	72	72	129	148	144	137
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		154	181	221	72	72	129	148	144	137
Total number of households	5	927	947	956	963	963	899	982	1 000	1 020
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		324	326	327	332	332	329	332	335	339
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		263	276	290	290	290	302	305	308	311
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		587	602	617	622	622	631	637	643	650
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		340	343	340	341	341	341	345	358	371
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		340	343	340	341	341	341	345	358	371
Total number of households	5	927	945	957	963	963	972	982	1 001	1 021
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		927	945	957	963	963	963	982	1 001	1 021
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		927	945	957	963	963	963	982	1 001	1 021
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	927	945	957	963	963	963	982	1 001	1 021
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		984	1 012	359	507	507	507	360	360	360
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				359	467	467	467	360	360	360
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		56	65	61	61	61	61	65	65	65
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				530	391	391	641	691	691	691
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		164 904	234 420	659 542	659 542	659 532	659 542	802 526	878 765	962 248
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				179 495	179 000	179 000	179 495	182 327	199 778	213 762
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		13 720	23 891	31 626	41 616	41 616	41 616	48 275	58 926	74 007
Refuse (removed once a week)				258 141	258 141		258 141	274 920	292 790	311 821
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		178 624	258 311	1 128 804	1 138 299	880 148	1 138 794	1 308 048	1 430 259	1 561 839
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		36	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Refuse (average litres per week)					190	190	190	190	190	190
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			58 599	456 837	443 846	443 846	457 674	465 696	498 296	535 668
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		81 000	797 178	530 098	614 768	614 768	635 511	698 546	747 443	803 502
Water		145 354	234 400	659 542	659 542	659 542	659 542	802 526	878 765	962 248
Sanitation				179 495	179 495	179 495	179 495	182 327	197 825	214 640
Electricity/other energy		28 000	23 530	31 047	39 659	39 659	38 422	46 489	56 860	71 448
Refuse				258 141	258 141	258 141	274 920	274 920	292 790	311 821
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		254 354	1 113 707	2 115 160	2 195 451	2 195 451	2 245 564	2 470 504	2 671 979	2 899 328

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Vulamehlo(KZN211) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umdoni(KZN212) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		6	6	6	6	6	6			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2	2	2	2	2	2			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	8	8	8	4	4	4			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	0			2	2	2			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16	16	16	14	14	14	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0		2	2	2			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	0	0		1	1	1			
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	-	3	3	3	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16	16	16	17	17	17	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9	9	9	6	6	6			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5	5	5	2	2	2			
Chemical toilet		1	1	1	1	1	1			
Pit toilet (ventilated)					2	2	2			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					4	4	4			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15	15	15	15	15	15	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					0	0	0			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1	1		1	1	1			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16	16	15	17	17	17	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8	8	8	11	11	11			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8	8	8						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16	16	16	11	11	11	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		0	0	0	6	6	6			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	0	6	6	6	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16	16	16	17	17	17	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7			7					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Using own refuse dump		8	8	8	8	8	8			
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		1	1	1	1	1	1			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9	9	9	9	9	9	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	17	9	9	17	9	9	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzumbe(KZN213) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMuziwabantu(KZN214) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ezinqoleni(KZN215) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4	6	8	9	9	9	9	10	11
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	0	0	3	5	5	5	6	7	9
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4	6	11	14	14	14	15	17	20
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2	4	5	5	5	5	6	8	9
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	0	0	3	5	5	5	6	7	9
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	4	8	10	10	10	12	15	18
Total number of households	5	6	10	19	24	24	24	27	32	37
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)			4	4	4	4	4	7	10	13
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	4	4	4	4	4	7	10	13
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	4	4	4	4	4	7	10	13
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				7	8	8	8	9	9	9
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	7	8	8	8	9	9	9
Electricity (< min.service level)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				7	8	8	8	9		
Other energy sources				0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	8	9	9	9	10	1	1
Total number of households	5	-	-	15	17	17	17	18	10	10
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1	1	1	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					680	680	680	810	875	945
Refuse (removed once a week)			100	275	250	250	250	250	270	292
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	100	275	930	930	930	1 060	1 145	1 237
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					10 000	10 000	10 000	15 000	18 000	20 000
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					680	680	680	810	875	945
Refuse			100	275	250	250	250	250	270	292
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	100	275	930	930	930	1 060	1 145	1 237

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Hibiscus Coast(KZN216) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ugu(DC21) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		34	39	39	43	43	43	44	45	45
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			3	1	3	3	3	3	3	4
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	27	33	0	40	40	40	41	42	42
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	18	18		18	18	18	19	20	20
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		79	94	40	104	104	104	107	109	110
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4			3						
No water supply		67	57	65	46	46	46	40	40	38
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		67	57	68	46	46	46	40	40	38
Total number of households	5	146	151	108	151	151	151	147	149	148
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13	13	19	13	13	13	14	14	14
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	5	1	5	5	5	4	4	3
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		56	56	71	56	56	56	57	58	58
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0	1	9	9	9			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		70	74	92	83	83	83	75	75	75
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		76	76		9	9	9	5	4	3
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		76	76	-	9	9	9	5	4	3
Total number of households	5	146	151	92	92	92	92	80	79	78
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		83	83		83	83	83	85	86	87
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		64	64		64	64	64	65	66	66
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		253	1 792		2 070	2 070	2 070	2 582	2 600	2 700
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		137			2 070	2 070	2 070	2 582	2 600	2 700
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		390	1 792	-	4 139	4 139	4 139	5 164	5 200	5 400
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 589	930		1 077	1 077	1 077	1 200	1 250	1 260
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		1 589	930	-	1 077	1 077	1 077	1 200	1 250	1 260

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMshwathi(KZN221) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Total number of households	5	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Chemical toilet		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Pit toilet (ventilated)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21	21	21	21	21	21	22	22	22
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	-
Total number of households	5	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		14	14	14	15	15	15	17	18	20
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14	14	14	15	15	15	17	18	20
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	10
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	10
Total number of households	5	22	22	22	23	23	23	26	27	29
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using own refuse dump		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Total number of households	5	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	23	23
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2	2	2						
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		660	660	660						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		720	720	720	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 650	1 815
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 380	1 380	1 380	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 650	1 815
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								250	250	250
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								18 602	19 718	20 901
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					720	720	720	840	960	1 080
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	720	720	720	19 692	20 928	22 231

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMngeni(KZN222) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6	6	7	8	8	8	9	9	9
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10	10	12	13	13	13	14	14	14
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10	10	12	13	13	13	14	14	14
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week			18	18	22	22	22	22	23	24
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal			2	2	2	2	2	3	3	4
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	20	20	24	24	24	25	26	28
Total number of households	5	-	20	20	24	24	24	25	26	28
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		13	13							
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		13	13							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7	7		8	8	8	9	9	10
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		13	13		8	8	8	8	9	10
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 741	2 901							
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 142	2 276							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 381	2 603		8 733	8 733	8 733	4 200	4 452	4 719
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 022	5 269		5 887	5 887	5 887	5 000	5 300	5 618
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		12 286	13 049	-	14 620	14 620	14 620	9 200	9 752	10 337
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6						
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6						
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		41 133	45 678	47 935	55 152	55 152	55 152	58 932	62 468	66 216
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		849	573	1 285	5 152	5 152	5 152	4 200	4 452	4 719
Refuse		5 178	5 566	6 118	3 904	3 904	3 904	5 000	5 300	5 618
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		47 161	51 817	55 337	64 207	64 207	64 207	68 132	72 220	76 553

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mpofana(KZN223) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					3	3	3			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								3	4	4
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	3	3	3	3	4	4
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	4	4
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week								4		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								3		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								4		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 000	2 000		1 631		
Refuse (removed once a week)					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 101		
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	2 000	3 732	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		9 778	9 778	2 199 773						
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Impendle(KZN224) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump								0	0	0
Using own refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total number of households	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				0	0	0	0	3	3	3
Refuse (removed once a week)								50	50	50
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	0	0	0	0	53	53	54
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse								50	50	50
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	36	36	36	36	86	86	86

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		119	52	121	121	121	121	122	123	123
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4		19	4	4	4	4	5	5
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4		1	4	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		128	52	141	130	126	126	127	128	128
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	4		1	5	5	5	1	1	1
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1	49	2	1	1	1			
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5	49	2	6	6	6	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	133	101	143	136	132	132	128	128	128
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		96	52	57	57	57	57	58	58	58
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Chemical toilet			1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Pit toilet (ventilated)		30	19	29	29	29	29	32	35	35
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		133	76	96	96	96	96	100	103	103
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions			25							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	133	101	96	96	96	96	100	103	103
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		48	49	50	48	48	48	49	50	51
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		48	49	50	48	48	48	49	50	51
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	48	49	50	48	48	48	49	50	51
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		78	61	64	57	57	57	62	63	64
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		78	61	64	57	57	57	62	63	64
Removed less frequently than once a week		19	20	21	42	42	42	47	47	47
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		36	20	37	37	37	37	38	38	38
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		55	40	58	79	79	79	85	85	85
Total number of households	5	133	101	122	136	136	136	147	148	149
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9	11	18	16	5	5	5	5	5
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9	4	16	11	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3	2	7	3	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7	3	15	11	3	3	3	3	3
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		43 783	48 324	7 808	91 709	7 102	7 102	5 627	5 897	6 181
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		7 144	6 297	15 267	17 146	9 935	9 935	5 358	5 616	5 885
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 415	6 780	8 645	20 341	159	159	201	211	221
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 167	5 931	7 526	15 854	322	322	2	2	2
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		59 509	67 332	39 245	145 049	17 518	17 518	11 188	11 726	12 288
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		30 000	60 000	130 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		38	41	44	47	51	51	51	51	51
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		25	26	28	31	31	31	31	31	31
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			17 523	7 650	9 912	9 912	9 912	14 779	16 950	18 070
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				24 431	112 107	112 107	112 107			
Water		43 783	48 324	7 808	91 709	91 709	91 709	70 605	77 971	83 124
Sanitation		7 144	6 297	15 267	17 146	17 146	17 146	54 067	61 021	65 054
Electricity/other energy		6 415	6 780	8 645	20 341	20 341	20 341	111 521	122 041	130 107
Refuse		2 167	5 931	7 526	15 854	15 854	15 854	53 863	61 021	65 054
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		59 509	84 855	71 326	267 069	267 069	267 069	304 835	339 004	361 409

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mkhambathini(KZN226) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			43	182	150	150	160	180	191	202
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			779		486	486	525	560	607	659
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				2 703	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 984	1 488	920
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	2 703	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 984	1 488	920

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Richmond(KZN227) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		272	680	941	1 013	1 013	1 013	500	530	562
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 937	1 866	921	784	784	938	252	267	283
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 210	2 546	1 862	1 797	1 797	1 951	752	797	845
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMgungundlovu(DC22) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Emnambithi/Ladysmith(KZN232) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					35	35	35	35	35	35
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	35	35	35	35	35	35
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	35	35	35	35	35	35
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								8		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								8		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								2 810	2 922	
Refuse (removed once a week)								7 234	7 523	
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 044	10 445	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)								80 000	80 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								4 900		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								184		
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy								2 810	2 922	
Refuse								7 234	7 523	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 128	10 445	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Indaka(KZN233) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2	2				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3 564	3 564				
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	3 564	3 564	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umtshezi(KZN234) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8	8	0	8	8	8	8	8	8
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	8	0	8	8	8	8	8	8
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		5	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
Total number of households	5	13	13	5	14	14	14	15	15	15
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3	3	3	4	4	4	4	5	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3	3	3	4	4	4	4	5	5
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		165	168	91	211	211	1 185	1 457	1 793	2 205
Refuse (removed once a week)		55	72	128	80	80	1 629	1 726	1 830	1 940
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		220	240	219	291	291	2 814	3 183	3 623	4 145
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		161 050	156 600		183 750	183 750	4 500	4 950	5 445	5 989
Refuse (average litres per week)		811 692	789 264		886 000	886 000	1 008 000	1 108 000	1 219 000	1 342 000
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				11 617	12 388	12 388	12 388	13 379	13 379	13 379
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				11 291	11 877	11 877	11 877	12 827	12 827	12 727
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		2 657	2 866		3 670	3 670	3 670	4 514	5 552	6 829
Refuse		1 983	2 014		2 538	2 538	2 538	2 690	2 851	3 022
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		4 640	4 880	22 909	30 473	30 473	30 473	33 410	34 609	35 957

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Imbabazane(KZN236) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Uthukela(DC23) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Endumeni(KZN241) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	-	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			3	3	3	3	3			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				0		0				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			3	3	3	3	3			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal			10	10	10	10	10			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	10	10	10	10	10	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	13	13	13	13	13	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Nquthu(KZN242) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								3	3	3
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								3	3	3
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								3	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								2 188	2 942	3 131
Refuse (removed once a week)								291	310	315
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 479	3 252	3 446
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								15	15	15
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy								2 188	2 942	3 131
Refuse								291	310	315
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 494	3 267	3 461

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Msinga(KZN244) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umvoti(KZN245) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			561							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			3							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			75							
Refuse (removed once a week)			368							
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		46 183	39 327							
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50							
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			5 502	6 007						
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy			75							
Refuse			368							
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	5 945	6 007	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzinyathi(DC24) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		10	2	2	12	12		13	14	15
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		14	0		0	0		1	1	1
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	8	60	54	1	1		1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		32	63	56	13	13	-	14	15	16
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	13	19	17	17	17		18	20	21
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		53	39	35						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		67	58	52	17	17	-	18	20	21
Total number of households	5	99	120	108	30	30	-	32	35	38
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		19	19	17	17	17		17	17	17
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	2	2	0	0				
Chemical toilet		4	8	7						
Pit toilet (ventilated)		8			5	5				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33	28	26	22	22	-	17	17	17
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		23								
No toilet provisions		42	24	21	23	23		23	24	26
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		64	24	21	23	23	-	23	24	26
Total number of households	5	97	52	47	45	45	-	40	41	43
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		58	63	70	76	76		82	88	95
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		43	48	52	56	56		61	66	71
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		26 561	44 221	48 643	52 534	52 534		56 737	61 276	66 178
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		5 312	8 844	9 729	10 507	10 507		11 348	12 256	13 236
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		31 874	53 065	58 372	63 042	63 042	-	68 085	73 532	79 414
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		145	242	266	287	287		310	335	362
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		52	86	94	106	106		114	123	133
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		16 235	15 801						20 900	22 990
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		305	309	363	399	399		439	483	531
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		16 540	16 110	363	399	399	-	439	21 383	23 521

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: eMadlangeni(KZN253) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	3	3	3		4	4	4
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1		1	1				
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		116	317	3 186	4 045	4 045		4 288	4 541	4 541
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		290	144	687	787	787		847	897	897
Refuse		59	59	95	117	117		127	137	137
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		465	519	3 968	4 949	4 949	-	5 262	5 575	5 575

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Dannhauser(KZN254) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Amajuba(DC25) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		41	41	50						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		24	24							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	24	24							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	12	12							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		101	101	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	101	101	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		50	50	50						
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1						
Chemical toilet		10	10	7						
Pit toilet (ventilated)		13	13	9						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		26	26	36						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		101	101	104	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	101	101	104	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								500	515	530
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	515	530
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	515	530
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					952	952	952	952	981	1 010
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation					100	100	100			
Electricity/other energy								500	515	530
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	1 052	1 052	1 052	1 452	1 496	1 541

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uPhongolo(KZN262) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Other energy sources		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Total number of households	5	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	4
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		921	956	1 133	2 653	2 653	2 183	2 288	2 409	2 541
Refuse (removed once a week)		112	164	196	225	225	222	542	571	602
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 033	1 121	1 328	2 878	2 878	2 405	2 830	2 980	3 144
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		25 120	25 756	25 153	26 150	26 150	26 150	26 250	26 350	26 450
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				986	1 053	1 053	1 199	1 272	1 347	1 421
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		142	173	201	266	266	266	865	911	961
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse		112	164	196	225	225	225	542	571	602
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		254	337	1 382	1 544	1 544	1 689	2 679	2 829	2 984

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Abaqulusi(KZN263) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Nongoma(KZN265) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	28	29	31	31	32	32	33	33	34
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35	37	39	40	40	40	41	42	43
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	35	37	39	40	40	40	41	42	43
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet		9	9	10	10	10	10	11	11	11
Pit toilet (ventilated)		8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17	18	19	20	20	20	20	21	21
Bucket toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		18	19	20	20	21	21	21	21	22
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		18	19	20	20	21	21	21	21	22
Total number of households	5	35	37	39	40	41	41	41	42	43
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16	16	17	17	18	18	18	18	19
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		20	21	22	22	23	23	23	24	24
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		20	21	22	22	23	23	23	24	24
Total number of households	5	35	37	39	40	40	40	41	42	43
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		32	33	35	36	36	36	37	38	38
Other rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		35	37	38	39	40	40	41	42	43
Total number of households	5	35	37	39	40	41	41	41	42	43
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					6	6	6	67	123	185
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	6	6	6	67	123	185
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1	1	3	2	2	2	0	0	0
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		1	1	3	2	2	2	0	0	0

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ulundi(KZN266) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Zululand(DC26) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			35	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			26	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		14	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	74	83	83	83	83	83	83	83
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		15	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply			53	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	68	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
Total number of households	5	-	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)			21	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	60	64	64	64	64	64	64	64
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions			83	79	79	79	79	79	79	79
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	83	79	79	79	79	79	79	79
Total number of households	5	-	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			90	102	102	102	102	102	102	102
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			60	64	64	64	64	64	64	64
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umhlabuyalingana(KZN271) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Jozini(KZN272) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: The Big 5 False Bay(KZN273) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				1 500	1 500	1 500	2 158	2 158	2 158	2 158
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 158	2 158	2 158	2 158

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Hlabisa(KZN274) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		0	2	2	2	2		2	2	2
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	4	4	4	4		4	4	4
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	8	10	10	10	10		10	10	10
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10	16	16	16	16	-	16	16	16
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		18	11	11	12	12		12	12	12
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		18	11	11	12	12	-	12	12	12
Total number of households	5	27	27	27	28	28	-	28	28	28
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	1	1	1	1		1	1	1
Chemical toilet		2	2	2	6	6		6	6	6
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4	10	10	11	11		11	11	11
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7	13	13	17	17	-	17	17	17
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		13	8	8	8	8		8	8	8
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		13	8	8	8	8	-	8	8	8
Total number of households	5	20	21	21	26	26	-	26	26	26
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Using own refuse dump		20	22	22	22	22		22	22	22
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		6	5	5	5	5		5	5	5
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		27	27	27	27	27	-	27	27	27
Total number of households	5	27	27	27	27	27	-	27	27	27
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mtubatuba(KZN275) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umkhanyakude(DC27) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	5	4	5	3	3	3	4	4	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5	4	5	3	3	3	4	4	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5	4	5	3	3	3	4	4	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)			1	3	2	2	2	8	3	3
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	1	3	2	2	2	8	3	3
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		39	37	35	27	24	24	13	12	10
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		39	37	35	27	24	24	13	12	10
Total number of households	5	39	38	38	29	26	26	21	15	13
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								19	24	29
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mfolozi(KZN281) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				195	208	208	208	233	247	262
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	195	208	208	208	233	247	262
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	195	208	208	208	233	247	262
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					3 975 950	3 975 950	3 975 950	4 467 377	4 735 420	5 019 545
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlathuze(KZN282) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		35	35	35	39	39	39	41	42	43
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		26	32	32	38	38	38	40	41	42
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		67	70	70	79	79	79	83	85	88
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	8	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	75	73	73	81	81	81	85	87	90
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		32	33	33	36	36	36	37	39	41
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		5	6	11	15		15	16	17	18
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		37	39	44	51	36	51	53	56	59
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		37	36	30	30	30	30	32	31	31
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		37	36	30	30	30	30	32	31	31
Total number of households	5	74	75	74	81	66	81	85	87	90
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1	1		1	1	1	5	5	5
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		28	29		29		29	67	68	70
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29	30	-	30	1	30	72	73	74
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			3		3	3	3	4	4	3
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	3	-	3	3	3	4	4	3
Total number of households	5	29	33	-	33	4	33	76	77	77
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		41	42	45	58	70	70	58	59	60
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41	42	45	58	70	70	58	59	60
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump						11	11			
Other rubbish disposal		14	18	11						
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		14	18	11	-	11	11	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	55	60	56	58	81	81	58	59	60
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		67	71	74	79	79	79	83	85	88
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			38	44	44	44	44	48	52	56
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3	3	3	3	4	4
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		11	12		4	12	12	14	15	16
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		4 775	5 060	5 594	7 053	7 053	7 053	7 768	9 180	10 454
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 825	2 825	2 825	106	144	164
Refuse (removed once a week)		7 583	8 318	7 791	16 236	16 236	16 236	13 282	14 344	15 492
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		12 358	13 378	13 385	26 114	26 114	26 114	21 156	23 668	26 110
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			100 000	100 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		74	79	83	91	91	91	102	113	125
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		225	233	243	283	283	283	245	259	275
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			1 893	2 044	2 319	2 241	2 241	2 521	2 773	3 050
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			18 409	22 242	17 202	16 759	16 759	19 199	21 119	23 231
Water					1 058	1 058	1 058	1 164	1 280	1 408
Sanitation			3 757	3 978	2 172	2 172	2 172	2 389	2 628	2 891
Electricity/other energy			202	208	211	211	211	254	304	350
Refuse			2 512	2 632	1 464	1 464	1 464	1 610	1 771	1 949
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	26 773	31 104	24 427	23 906	23 906	27 137	29 876	32 878

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ntambanana(KZN283) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	15	17	17	19	19		11	21	22
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		11	12	13	12		14	15	16
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15	28	29	32	31	-	25	36	38
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	15	28	29	32	31	-	25	36	38
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		17		13	13	13		14	15	16
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		17	-	13	13	13	-	14	15	16
Total number of households	5	17	-	13	13	13	-	14	15	16
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		4	4	5	4	5		7	8	10
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4	4	5	4	5	-	7	8	10
Total number of households	5	4	4	5	4	5	-	7	8	10
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		14	14	15	16	17		19	20	21
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14	14	15	16	17	-	19	20	21
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14	14	15	16	17	-	19	20	21
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMlalazi(KZN284) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 074	991	1 412	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 707	1 878	1 880
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2 496	2 772	3 949	4 340	4 340	4 340	4 115	4 115	4 115
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 570	3 763	5 361	5 892	5 892	5 892	5 822	5 993	5 995
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		412	474	461	583	583	583	584	584	584
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		412	474	461	583	583	583	584	584	584
Total number of households	5	3 982	4 237	5 822	6 475	6 475	6 475	6 406	6 577	6 579
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 974	4 042	5 820	6 473	6 473	6 473	929	1 015	1 015
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 974	4 042	5 820	6 473	6 473	6 473	929	1 015	1 015
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2			
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 976	4 044	5 822	6 475	6 475	6 475	929	1 015	1 015
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								2 404	2 404	2 404
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								929	1 015	1 015
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		5 888	6 899		4 947	4 947	5 304	672	699	727
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				11 766	6 477	6 477	6 986	8 475	8 774	8 048
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		353	401	611	972	972	1 179	1 065	1 116	1 173
Refuse		318	409	459	559	559	844	1 025	1 257	1 383
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		6 559	7 709	12 836	12 955	12 955	14 313	11 237	11 846	11 331

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mthonjaneni(KZN285) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50		50	50	50	50	50		
Refuse (average litres per week)				210	210	210	210	210		
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		304	304	304	304	304	304	270		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		100	100	100	100	100	100	144		
Refuse		50	50	50	50	50	50	75		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		454	454	454	454	454	454	489	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Nkandla(KZN286) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					14 211	14 211	14 211	14 211	14 211	14 211
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	14 211	14 211	14 211	14 211	14 211	14 211

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uThungulu(DC28) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		20	22							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		25	27							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	23	25							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		68	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	8	9							
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	76	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1	1							
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1	1							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5	5		9	9				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		112	139		241	241				
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		112	139	-	241	241	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump								3	3	3
Using own refuse dump		3	3	3	3	3	3			
Other rubbish disposal		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Total number of households	5	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								3	3	3
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)								3 240	3 564	3 920
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 240	3 564	3 920
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)								36 000	39 600	43 560
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				1 153	1 203	1 203	1 203	1 275	1 352	1 433
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				38	25	25	25	38		
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	1 190	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 313	1 352	1 433

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: KwaDukuza(KZN292) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			4 265	4 596	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	4 265	4 596	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	4 265	4 596	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803	4 803
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		859	1 514	3 163	2 434	2 434	4 368	5 000	6 500	6 903
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		859	1 514	3 163	2 434	2 434	4 368	5 000	6 500	6 903
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other		8 767	6 533	5 872	6 095	6 095	7 642	8 192	9 009	9 887
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		8 767	6 533	5 872	6 095	6 095	7 642	8 192	9 009	9 887

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ndwedwe(KZN293) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Maphumulo(KZN294) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	42 000	9 121	7 225	12 083	8 052	8 052	10 000	11 500	12 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		42 000	9 121	7 225	12 083	8 052	8 052	10 000	11 500	12 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	42 000	9 121	7 225	12 083	8 052	8 052	10 000	11 500	12 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		10 557	9 999	4 473	2 600	2 600	2 600	3 000	3 500	4 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 557	9 999	4 473	2 600	2 600	2 600	3 000	3 500	4 000
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 557	9 999	4 473	2 600	2 600	2 600	3 000	3 500	4 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								24	25	26
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8							5 064	5 368	5 672
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water								13 446	14 253	15 059
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 446	14 253	15 059

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ingwe(KZN431) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			100	106	108	108		110	112	113
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	100	106	108	108	-	110	112	113
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	100	106	108	108	-	110	112	113
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		186	337	350	350	350	455	1 000	1 053	1 111
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		186	337	350	350	350	455	1 000	1 053	1 111
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								1 300	1 435	1 654
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								7 629	7 967	8 265
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 929	9 402	9 919

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Kwa Sani(KZN432) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		0								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total number of households	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)		66	114	51			102			
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		66	114	51	-	-	102	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		214 521	49 683	7 823 199	15 346 400	15 346 400	15 646 398	15 420 359	15 420 359	16 345 581
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50							
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		66	66	129	439	439	258	35	37	39
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2	7							
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		280	280	120	208	208	240	254	270	286
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		348	353	249	647	647	498	289	306	324

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Greater Kokstad(KZN433) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)					633 303	633 303	633 303	671 301	701 509	733 077
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					1 500	1 500	1 500	1 590	1 661	1 736
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	634 803	634 803	634 803	672 891	703 170	734 813
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	634 803	634 803	634 803	672 891	703 170	734 813
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					187	187	187	198	207	216
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	187	187	187	198	207	216
Removed less frequently than once a week					220	220	220	233	243	254
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	220	220	220	233	243	254
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	407	407	407	431	450	470
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		516	545	574	853	853	853	1 066	1 119	1 175
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 290	1 304	1 318	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 711	2 847	2 989
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 806	1 849	1 892	3 274	3 274	3 274	3 777	3 966	4 164
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		15	15	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				11 684	13 227	13 227	27 974	19 432	20 598	21 814
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		516	545	574	853	853	853	1 066	1 119	1 175
Refuse		1 290	1 304	1 318	2 421	2 421	2 421	2 711	2 847	2 989
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		1 821	1 864	13 596	16 521	16 521	31 268	23 229	24 584	25 998

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ubuhlebezwe(KZN434) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1	1							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	1							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	7	7							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1	1							
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0							
Chemical toilet		2	2							
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4	4							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3	3							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1	1							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0							
Using communal refuse dump		1	1							
Using own refuse dump		5	5							
Other rubbish disposal		1	1							
No rubbish disposal		3	3							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzimkhulu(KZN435) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Sisonke(DC43) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		23	26	35	39	39	39	43	47	51
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		16	17	16	18	18	18	19	21	24
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	20	22	19	21	21	21	23	25	28
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		59	65	71	79	79	79	85	94	103
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		41	45	33	36	36	36	39	43	48
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		41	45	33	36	36	36	39	43	48
Total number of households	5	99	110	104	115	115	115	125	137	151
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		40	44	51	56	56	56	61	67	74
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7	8	11	12	12	12	13	14	15
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		50	56	43	47	47	47	51	56	62
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		97	108	104	115	115	115	124	137	151
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		3	2							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	100	110	104	115	115	115	124	137	151
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8	8	8	9	9	9	10	11	12
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 580	2 867	3 186	3 353	3 353	3 353	3 689	4 058	4 463
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 263	2 515	2 794	2 941	2 941	2 941	3 235	3 559	3 914
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		4 844	5 382	5 980	6 294	6 294	6 294	6 924	7 616	8 378
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		45 665	48 068	49 049	51 630	51 630	51 630	56 793	62 473	68 720
Sanitation		12 183	12 824	13 086	13 774	13 774	13 774	15 152	16 667	18 334
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		57 847	60 892	62 134	65 405	65 405	65 405	71 945	79 140	87 054

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Giyani(LIM331) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		13	32	52	55	55	55	58	61	63
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10	9	7	7	7	7	6	5	5
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	24	12	1	0	0	0	0		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	10	5							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		56	58	60	62	62	62	64	66	68
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total number of households	5	58	59	60	62	62	62	64	66	69
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8	11	13	15	15	15	21	22	31
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		22	22	23	25	25	25	21	22	23
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33	36	39	42	42	42	45	47	56
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No toilet provisions		23	21	20	19	19	19	18	18	12
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		25	22	21	20	20	20	19	19	13
Total number of households	5	58	59	60	62	62	62	64	66	69
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9	10	12	14	14	14	15	15	16
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		35	37	41	42	42	42	44	50	53
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		44	47	53	56	56	56	59	65	69
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		14	12	7	6	6	6	5	1	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		14	12	7	6	6	6	5	1	-
Total number of households	5	58	59	60	62	62	62	64	66	69
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		6	6	6	7	8	8	12	13	14
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6	6	6	7	8	8	12	13	14
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		40	41	42	43	42	42	40	42	44
Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	4
Other rubbish disposal		0	0	0						
No rubbish disposal		11	11	11	10	10	10	9	8	7
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		52	53	54	55	54	54	52	53	55
Total number of households	5	58	59	60	62	62	62	64	66	69
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		20	22	23	23	24	24	25	27	30
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11	12	12	14	14	14	15	16	17
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	363	403	411	461	480	480	534	590	696
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		382	425	433	459	433	433	451	473	497
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		382	425	433	459	433	433	451	473	497
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		134	137	145	150	150	150	156	161	164
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		395	439	448	503	523	523	582	643	759
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		529	576	593	653	674	674	739	805	923

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		3	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		15	15	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	16	16	26	26	26	26	32	32	32
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35	35	51	51	51	51	57	57	57
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	13	13	6	6	6	6			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	2	2	1	1	1	1	3	3	3
No water supply		4	4	1	1	1	1			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		19	19	9	9	9	9	3	3	3
Total number of households	5	54	54	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Chemical toilet		1	1							
Pit toilet (ventilated)		31	31	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		37	37	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Bucket toilet				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No toilet provisions				11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		16	16	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Total number of households	5	54	54	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		35	35	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35	35	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		18	18	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		18	18	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Total number of households	5	54	54	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using own refuse dump				36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Other rubbish disposal		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
No rubbish disposal		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		24	24	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Total number of households	5	24	24	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8	8	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		642	361		2 800	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 974	3 149
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		48	54		126	153	153	136	144	152
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 445	559	1 184	2 800	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 120	2 247
Refuse (removed once a week)		95	92	283	136	136	136	154	164	173
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 229	1 066	1 467	5 862	5 089	5 089	5 090	5 401	5 722
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		799	642		2 800	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 974	3 149
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		1 788	1 445	1 184	2 800	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 120	2 247
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		2 587	2 086	1 184	5 600	4 800	4 800	4 800	5 094	5 396

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		9	9		9	9				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9	9	-	9	9	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9	9	-	9	9	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9	9		9	9				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0		0	0				
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9	9	-	9	9	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9	9	-	9	9	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		9	9							
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		74	74							
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		82	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	82	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		9	9							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		20	30	56	59	59	59	63	67	71
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	1	17	18	18	18	19	20	21
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8	7	8	8	8	8	9	10	10
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	4 340	6 847							
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 138	486	497	527	527	527	558	592	627
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 223	1 517	98	104	104	104	110	117	124
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 421	1 059	3 032	3 214	3 214	3 214	3 407	3 611	3 828
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		4 782	3 062	3 627	3 845	3 845	3 845	4 075	4 320	4 579
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6								
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6								
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		31								
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			2 059	1 123	1 190	1 190	1 190			
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	2 059	1 123	1 190	1 190	1 190	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				12						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				17	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			4	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	33	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				14	14	14	14	14	14
No water supply					1	1	1	1	1	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	15	15	15	15	15	15
Total number of households	5	-	-	33	16	16	16	16	16	16
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				14	19	19	19	19	19	19
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				1						
Chemical toilet					8	8	8	8	8	8
Pit toilet (ventilated)				4	7	7	7	7	7	7
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				0	15	15	15	15	15	15
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	19	48	48	48	48	48	48
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					27	27	27	27	27	27
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	27	27	27	27	27	27
Total number of households	5	-	-	19	75	75	75	75	75	75
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				34	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	34	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	34	7	7	7	7	7	7
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)					0					
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Maruleng(LIM335) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		14	14	14						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		9	9	9	17	17	17	20	22	25
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	5	5	5						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1	1	1						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29	29	29	17	17	17	20	22	25
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	29	29	29	17	17	17	20	22	25
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4	4	4						
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1						
Chemical toilet		4	4	4						
Pit toilet (ventilated)		11	11	11	25	25	25	25	25	25
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19	19	19	25	25	25	25	25	25
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5	5	5						
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	24	24	24	25	25	25	25	25	25
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3	3	3						
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		20	20	20	23	23	23	23	25	25
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	25	25
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	25	25
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3	3	3	15	15	15	20	22	25
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3	3	3	15	15	15	20	22	25
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		21	21	21						
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		21	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	25	25	25	15	15	15	20	22	25
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9	9	9	8	8	8	7	6	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Mopani(DC33) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				52	56	56	56	60	65	67
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				73	79	79	79	85	92	94
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			109						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			29						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	263	134	134	134	145	157	161
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply				2	2					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	265	137	134	134	145	157	161
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				43	46	46	46	50	54	58
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				6	6	6	6	7	8	9
Chemical toilet				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pit toilet (ventilated)				29	31	31	31	33	36	37
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	78	84	84	84	91	98	105
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				598	646	646	646			
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	598	646	646	646	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	676	730	730	730	91	98	105
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				45	50	50	50	54	59	61
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				17	18	18	18	20	22	24
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				34	36	36	36	39	43	47
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Musina(LIM341) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	1	2						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	9	9	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1	0	0						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9	9	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6	6	7	0	0	0			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	1	0						
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	2	2	0	0	0			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9	9	10	1	1	1	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9	9	10	1	1	1	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity (< min.service level)		3	2	2						
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9	9	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3	3						
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	3	3						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3	3	3						
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5	6	6						
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3	3						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3	3	3						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3	3	3						
Refuse (removed once a week)		5	6	6						
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		12	13	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		926	954	962				1 020	1 074	1 133
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6				6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		892	881	841				891	939	990
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		55	55	55				55	58	61
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 260	2 601	2 601	2 601					
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		923	954	962				1	1	1
Refuse		1 870	1 926	1 926				2	2	2
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		4 052	5 481	5 489	2 601	-	-	3	3	3

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Mutale(LIM342) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			1		2	2	2	2	2	2
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			3		4	4	4	4	4	5
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		11		17	17	17	17	18	18
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	15	-	22	22	22	22	23	24
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		7							
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		3		2	2	2	2	1	
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	9	-	2	2	2	2	1	-
Total number of households	5	-	24	-	24	24	24	24	24	24
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			1							
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			0		1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)			13		20	20	20			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								20	21	22
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	14	-	21	21	21	21	22	23
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			11		3	3	3			
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	11	-	3	3	3	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	24	-	24	24	24	21	22	23
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					21	21	2	3	2	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	21	21	2	3	2	1
Electricity (< min.service level)			5		2	2	2			
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources			1							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	6	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	6	-	24	24	5	3	2	1
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			2							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					2					
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal			23		23	23	23	23	23	22
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	23	-	24	23	23	23	23	22
Total number of households	5	-	24	-	24	23	23	23	23	22
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			24		18	18	18	18	20	20
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			13		20	20	20	20	21	22
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			2		2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			2		2	2	2	2	2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			0		3 947	3 947	3 947	3 947	4 341	4 341
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					1 298	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 428	1 428
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			0		751	751	751	751	939	1 173
Refuse (removed once a week)					264	264	264	264	291	291
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	0	-	6 260	6 260	6 260	6 260	6 999	7 233
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			15 000		15 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			15		15	200	200	300	316	316
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					2 300	2 300	2 300	2 860	3 012	3 177
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse								6	7	7
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	15	-	2 315	2 500	2 500	3 166	3 334	3 500

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		9 984	9 984	9 984	28 868	28 868	28 868	29 445	29 445	29 445
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		40 876	40 876	40 876	44 150	44 150	44 150	45 033	45 033	45 033
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	20 799	20 799	20 799	28 459	28 459	28 459	29 028	29 028	29 028
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	8 366	8 366	8 366						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		80 025	80 025	80 025	101 477	101 477	101 477	103 507	103 507	103 507
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	36 053	36 053	36 053	28 689	28 689	28 689	27 814	27 814	27 814
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	10 610	10 610	10 610	7 389	7 389	7 389	6 241	6 241	6 241
No water supply					297	297	297	290	290	290
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		46 663	46 663	46 663	36 375	36 375	36 375	34 345	34 345	34 345
Total number of households	5	126 688	126 688	126 688	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11 720	11 720	11 720	16 420	16 420	16 420	16 748	16 748	16 748
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 653	1 653	1 653	1 982	1 982	1 982	2 022	2 022	2 022
Chemical toilet		827	827	827	122	122	122	124	124	124
Pit toilet (ventilated)		64 185	64 185	64 185	69 155	69 155	69 155	70 538	70 538	70 538
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8 155	8 155	8 155						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		86 540	86 540	86 540	87 679	87 679	87 679	89 433	89 433	89 433
Bucket toilet		590	590	590						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		39 558	39 558	39 558	50 173	50 173	50 173	48 420	48 420	48 420
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		40 148	40 148	40 148	50 173	50 173	50 173	48 420	48 420	48 420
Total number of households	5	126 688	126 688	126 688	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		75 238	75 238	75 238	99 852	99 852	99 852	101 849	101 849	101 849
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		75 238	75 238	75 238	99 852	99 852	99 852	101 849	101 849	101 849
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		51 450	51 450	51 450	38 000	38 000	38 000	36 003	36 003	36 003
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		51 450	51 450	51 450	38 000	38 000	38 000	36 003	36 003	36 003
Total number of households	5	126 688	126 688	126 688	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		10 936	10 936	10 936	41 618	41 618	41 618	42 450	42 450	42 450
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 936	10 936	10 936	41 618	41 618	41 618	42 450	42 450	42 450
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 072	1 072	1 072	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 100	5 100	5 100
Using communal refuse dump		688	688	688						
Using own refuse dump		84 622	84 622	84 622	91 234	91 234	91 234	90 301	90 301	90 301
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		29 370	29 370	29 370						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		115 752	115 752	115 752	96 234	96 234	96 234	95 401	95 401	95 401
Total number of households	5	126 688	126 688	126 688	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852	137 852
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		27	28		31	31				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		39	35		37	37				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	32	31		40	40				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		97	94	-	108	108	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	22	27		27	27				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	8	8		6	6				
No water supply		5	6		6	6				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		35	41	-	39	39	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	132	135	-	147	147	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11	11		14	14				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6	6		8	8				
Chemical toilet		115	118		124	124				
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		132	135	-	146	146	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	132	135	-	146	146	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		30	14		35	35				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		30	14	-	35	35	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	30	14	-	35	35	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		11	13							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		2	2		2	2				
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		120	120		130	130				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		121	122	-	132	132	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	132	135	-	132	132	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11	15		10	10				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	3		3	3				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		23	14		3	3				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	4		3	3				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 575	2 632		2	2				
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		628	760		854	854				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 200	5 641		7 143	7 143				
Refuse (removed once a week)		600	765		880	880				
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		8 003	9 797	-	8 879	8 879	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		45	45	45	41	37	34	31	28	25
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		82	82	82	74	68	61	56	51	46
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	138	138	138	125	114	103	94	85	78
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		264	264	264	240	218	199	181	164	149
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		22	22	22	20	22	20	22	20	22
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		22	22	22	20	22	20	22	20	22
Total number of households	5	287	287	287	261	241	219	203	184	172
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					37	37	37	34	31	28
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					4	4	4	4	4	3
Chemical toilet					0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)					23	23	23	21	19	17
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	65	65	65	59	54	49
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions					43	43	43	39	35	32
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	43	43	43	39	35	32
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	108	108	108	98	89	81
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					86	86	86	78	71	64
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	86	86	86	78	71	64
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					201	201	201	183	166	151
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	201	201	201	183	166	151
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	287	287	287	261	237	216
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					40	40	40	36	33	30
Using communal refuse dump					3	3	3	2	2	2
Using own refuse dump					201	201	201	182	166	151
Other rubbish disposal					1	1	1	1	1	1
No rubbish disposal					43	43	43	39	35	32
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	287	287	287	261	237	216
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	287	287	287	261	237	216
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								19 140	20 269	21 465
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 140	20 269	21 465
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					500	500	500	1 550	583	618
Refuse					122	122	122	129	137	145
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	622	622	622	1 679	720	763

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Aganang(LIM352) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		0								
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0								
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0								
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10	12	9						
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4	4	9						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14	16	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14	16	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2	2	2						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		260	265	271						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		270	270	270						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 031	2 149	2 159						
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 562	2 684	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Total number of households	5	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Pit toilet (ventilated)		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Total number of households	5	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51
Electricity (< min.service level)		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Other energy sources		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Total number of households	5	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82
Total number of households	5	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 108	1 343	1 423	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 238	1 301	1 361
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		473	575	609	646	646	646	681	716	749
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		726	855	903	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 331	1 399	1 463
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 009	1 223	1 293	1 371	1 371	1 371	1 445	1 518	1 588
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		3 316	3 996	4 228	4 189	4 189	4 189	4 694	4 934	5 161
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		5	5	5	5	5	5			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		9	10	10	11	11	11			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)		20	20	20	20	20	20			
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 584	2 750	2 905	3 250	3 250	3 250			
Water		17 610	18 732	19 835	17 267	17 267	17 267			
Sanitation		3 308	3 529	3 739	4 181	4 181	4 181			
Electricity/other energy		5 663	5 852	6 181	9 109	9 109	9 109			
Refuse		7 062	7 512	7 939	8 871	8 871	8 871			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		36 228	38 375	40 599	42 679	42 679	42 679	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Lepelle-Nkumpi(LIM355) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5								
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		22								
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	15								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	0								
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8								
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1								
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		14								
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		0								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		2								
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		10								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		50								
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling								9	10	11
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								57	59	60
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2							50	53	56
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							24	26	28
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	140	148	155
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4							16	8	
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	16	8	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	156	155
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								77	81	85
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	77	81	85
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								66	64	62
No toilet provisions								12	10	8
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	78	74	70
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	155	155
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								4	5	5
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					4 000	4 000	6 500	8 000	8 500	8 800
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	6 500	8 000	8 500	8 800
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total number of households	5	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Bucket toilet			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
No toilet provisions			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Total number of households	5	-	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources			10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Total number of households	5	-	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Removed less frequently than once a week			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Using communal refuse dump			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using own refuse dump			7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Total number of households	5	-	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		835	893	955	1 093	1	1	1 164	1 255	1 255
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 522	2 697	2 885	3 300	3	3	3 515	3 789	3 789
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 135	1 214	1 298	1 485	1	1	1 582	1 705	1 705
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 270	2 428	2 596	2 970	3	3	3 163	3 410	3 410
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		6 762	7 232	7 734	8 848	8	8	9 424	10 159	10 159
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6			6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 000	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50			50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								1 630	1 757	1 757
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water								1 397	1 506	1 506
Sanitation								4 218	4 547	4 547
Electricity/other energy								1 898	2 046	2 046
Refuse								3 796	4 092	4 092
Municipal Housing - rental rebates								11 309	12 191	12 191
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	24 247	26 139	26 139

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Lephalale(LIM362) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5	10		14	15		14	15	15
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			27		32	46		38	46	54
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	12	15		19	24		22	24	28
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17	52	-	65	85	-	74	85	97
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	17	52	-	65	85	-	74	85	97
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7	12		13					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1			0					
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		7	1		1					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					1					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15	13	-	15	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	15	13	-	15	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2	2		3					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		1	2		3					
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3	4	-	6	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2	2							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		1								
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6			2					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1								
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3			3					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1								
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		201	250		277	450		850	903	956
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		94	110		106					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		511	580		818					
Refuse (removed once a week)		230	245		264					
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 036	1 185	-	1 465	450	-	850	903	956
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		83								
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		11	12							
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		10	10							
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		13								
Refuse (average litres per week)		21								
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					1 059					
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					250					
Water					277					
Sanitation					106					
Electricity/other energy					818					
Refuse					264					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	2 774	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Mookgopong(LIM364) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			4	4						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			1	1						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		1	1						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		1	1						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		1	1						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			6	6						
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			0	0						
Chemical toilet			1	1						
Pit toilet (ventilated)			1	1						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions			0							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			9	9	10	10				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	9	9	10	10	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump			2	2						
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	12	12	10	10	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2	2				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			2		2	2				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2	2				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					0	0				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8		1 980							
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			1 480							
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					1	1				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			1 176		2	2				
Refuse (removed once a week)					1	1				
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	2 656	-	4	4	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			100 000							
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			630 000							
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			1 600							
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			1 201							
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				406	431	431				
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				4 093	4 339	4 339				
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	4 500	4 770	4 770	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Modimolle(LIM365) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		8	8	8	9	9	9	10	10	10
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17	18	18	19	19	19	20	20	20
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	17	18	18	19	19	19	20	20	20
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11	12	13	15	15	15	16	16	16
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet		2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Pit toilet (ventilated)			0							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		4	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17	18	18	19	19	19	20	20	20
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	17	18	18	19	19	19	20	20	20
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		9	10	10	11	11	11	12	12	12
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14	15	16	17	17	17	18	18	18
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total number of households	5	17	18	18	19	19	19	20	20	20
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		10	11	12	13	13	13	13	13	13
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10	11	12	13	13	13	13	13	13
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		1	1	1						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7	7	7	6	6	6	7	7	7
Total number of households	5	17	18	18	19	19	19	20	20	20
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4	3	3	4	4	5	6	6	6
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4	3	3	4	4	5	6	6	6
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4	3	3	4	4	5	6	6	6
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4	3	3	4	4	5	6	6	6
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		329	288	800	800	533	533	565	599	635
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		362	316	665	705	705	705	800	800	800
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		325	288	900	1 900	1 900	1 900	2 014	2 135	2 399
Refuse (removed once a week)		171	149	330	350	350	350	374	393	417
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 186	1 041	2 695	3 755	3 488	3 488	3 753	3 927	4 250
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		55	55	59	64	64	64	68	72	76
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	75	75	75	75	75	75
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 199	1 049	2 312	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 200	2 300
Water		329	288	800	800	533	533	565	599	635
Sanitation		362	316	665	705	705	705	800	800	800
Electricity/other energy		325	288	900	1 900	1 900	1 900	2 014	2 135	2 399
Refuse		171	149	330	350	350	350	374	393	417
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		2 386	2 090	5 007	5 755	5 488	5 488	5 753	6 127	6 550

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Bela Bela(LIM366) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		9	9	9						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2	2	2						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	3	3						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	0	0	0						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		1								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11	11	11						
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1						
Chemical toilet		0	0	0						
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0	0						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2	2	2						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13	13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1	1	1						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		11	11	11						
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		3	3	3						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		11	11	11						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0						
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0						
Using own refuse dump		3	3	3						
Other rubbish disposal		0	0	0						
No rubbish disposal		1	1	1						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		206	209	138	138	138	138	138	138	138
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		98	99	69	69	69	69	69	69	69
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		111	168	148	148	148	148	148	148	148
Refuse (removed once a week)		115	116	81	81	81	81	81	81	81
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		530	592	436	436	436	436	436	436	436
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		23	32	32	19	19	18	19	19	19
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		49	51	51	26	26	25	26	26	26
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	49	51	51	31	31	30	31	31	31
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	12	19	19						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		133	152	152	76	76	74	76	76	76
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	49	51	51						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	49	51	51						
No water supply					10	10	10	10	10	10
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		97	101	101	10	10	10	10	10	10
Total number of households	5	230	253	253	85	85	84	85	85	85
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		23	32	32	18	18	17	18	18	18
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		10	11	11	7	7	7	7	7	7
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		39	40	40	42	42	41	42	42	42
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		74	84	84	68	68	67	68	68	68
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		10	11	11	4	4	3	4	4	4
No toilet provisions		39	40	40	3	3	3	3	3	3
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		49	51	51	7	7	7	7	7	7
Total number of households	5	122	135	135	75	75	74	75	75	75
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		54	56	62	69	69	68	69	69	69
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		54	56	62	69	69	68	69	69	69
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1
Other energy sources		5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Total number of households	5	60	62	69	76	76	74	76	76	76
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		16	16	16	17	17	17	17	17	17
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16	16	16	17	17	17	17	17	17
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using own refuse dump		42	43	46	44	44	43	44	44	44
Other rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No rubbish disposal		12	13	13	14	14	14	14	14	14
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		55	57	60	58	58	57	58	58	58
Total number of households	5	71	73	76	75	75	74	75	75	75
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		58	58	52	12	12	12	13	13	14
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		58	58	52	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 494	9 036	9 613	10 226	10 116	9 914	10 723	11 367	12 049
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		152	162	173	184	184	180	195	206	219
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 826	5 189	5 580	6 000	10 500	10 290	11 130	11 798	12 506
Refuse (removed once a week)		486	517	550	585	585	573	620	657	697
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		13 958	14 905	15 915	16 995	21 385	20 957	22 668	24 028	25 470
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					36	36	35	38	40	43
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6						
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		36	36	36	17	17	16	18	19	20
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		33	33	33	33	33	32	33	33	33
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 495	1 590	1 692	1 800	1 800	1 764	1 908	2 022	2 144
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		8 226	8 845	9 510	10 226	10 116	9 914	10 723	11 367	12 049
Sanitation		152	162	173	184	184	180	195	206	219
Electricity/other energy		4 826	5 189	5 580	6 000	10 500	10 290	11 130	11 798	12 506
Refuse		486	517	550	585	585	573	620	657	697
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		15 185	16 304	17 505	18 795	23 185	22 721	24 576	26 051	27 614

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Ephraim Mogale(LIM471) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)							1	2	2	2
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							1	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	2	3	4	4
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	4	4
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week							15	16	18	20
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	15	16	18	20
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	18	20
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5	5	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5	5	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5	5	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5	5	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 725	1 875	1 979	2 188	2 188				
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 600	1 840	2 024	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 850	3 333	4 028
Refuse (removed once a week)		781	868	937						
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		4 106	4 583	4 941	4 415	4 415	2 226	2 850	3 333	4 028
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					2 626	2 626	2 626	5 167	5 606	6 166
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					1 512	1 512	1 512	1 920	2 083	2 292
Refuse					75	75	75	83	90	99
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other								2 188	2 374	2 612
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	4 213	4 213	4 213	9 358	10 154	11 169

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling								2	2	2
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								14	14	14
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2							7	7	7
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							30	30	30
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	52	52	52
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	52	52
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		35	35	35	35	35	35	43	43	43
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		42	42	42	42	42	42	51	50	51
Bucket toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Total number of households	5	42	42	42	43	43	43	51	51	51
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Total number of households	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Using communal refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using own refuse dump		33	33	33	33	33	33	34	34	34
Other rubbish disposal		8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		42	42	42	43	43	43	44	44	45
Total number of households	5	45	45	45	46	46	46	47	48	49
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11	11	12	13	13	13	14	15	16
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11	11	12	13	13	13	14	15	16
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11	11	12	13	13	13	14	15	16
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		11	11	12	13	13	13	14	15	16
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	2 484	2 700	2 850	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 550		
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 304	2 650	2 915	3 206	3 206	3 206	4 104	4 800	5 800
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 125	1 250	1 350						
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 125	1 250	1 350						
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		4 554	5 150	5 615	3 206	3 206	3 206	4 104	4 800	5 800
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					3 151	3 151	3 151	6 200	6 727	7 400
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy					1 815	1 815	1 815	2 304	2 500	2 750
Refuse					90	90	90	100	109	119
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other								3 151	3 419	3 761
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	5 056	5 056	5 056	11 755	12 754	14 030

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Makhuduthamaga(LIM473) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		0	0							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5	5							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	9	9							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	10	10							
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	29	29							
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		39	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	53	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10	10							
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		29	29							
Chemical toilet		1	1							
Pit toilet (ventilated)		5	5							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		37	37							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		9	9							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					1 851	1 851	1 851	1	1	0
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		34	34							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		34	34	-	1 851	1 851	1 851	1	1	0
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		20	20							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	54	54	-	1 851	1 851	1 851	1	1	0
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0							
Using communal refuse dump		0	0							
Using own refuse dump		48	48							
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		6	6							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		54	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	54	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19	19							
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9	9					10	10	10
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			0							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 600	1 800		2 500	2 500	2 500	3 000	4 000	5 000
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 600	1 800	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 000	4 000	5 000
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		1 600	1 800		2 500	2 500	2 500	3 000	4 000	5 000
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		1 600	1 800	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 000	4 000	5 000

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Fetakgomo(LIM474) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	2		3	3				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		560	500		1 200	1 200				
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		560	500	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy		560	500		1 200	1 200				
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		560	500	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Tubatse(LIM475) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2	2	2	2	2	2	3	4	4
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	3	4	4
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	4	4
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Sekhukhune(DC47) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		3	5	6	20 880	49 269	49 269	23 096	64 599	86 982
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		12	32	34	36 821	84 412	84 412	16 000	102 000	70 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	104	69	77	107 982	112 859	112 859	123 403	201 500	286 358
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	49	11	14	64 889	31 200	31 200	86 340	97 640	112 843
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		167	117	131	230 572	277 740	277 740	248 839	465 738	556 183
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		85	92						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		2	3	78 989	67 214	67 214	129 755	10 240	74 361
No water supply			6	8						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	93	103	78 989	67 214	67 214	129 755	10 240	74 361
Total number of households	5	167	210	234	309 561	344 954	344 954	378 594	475 979	630 544
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			9	9	2 777	2 200	2 200	18 775	17 675	6 984
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			1	2						
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)			31	39						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		99			18 673	25 771	25 771	54 339	42 871	23 016
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		99	41	50	21 450	27 971	27 971	73 114	60 546	30 000
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			120	127						
No toilet provisions			49	57						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	169	184	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	99	210	234	21 450	27 971	27 971	73 114	60 546	30 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					3 785	5 375				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	3 785	5 375	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	3 785	5 375	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			55	55						
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			31	39						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			30 438	30 438	38 673	52 785	52 785	42 601	46 423	51 121
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			18 103	38 774				1 065	1 161	1 277
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	48 541	69 213	38 673	52 785	52 785	43 666	47 584	52 398
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Albert Luthuli(MP301) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total number of households	5	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Total number of households	5	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No rubbish disposal		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
Total number of households	5	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 446	1 446	1 446	1 446	1 446	1 446
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650
Refuse (removed once a week)					1 330	1 330	1 330	1 330	1 330	1 330
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	6 699	6 699	6 699	6 699	6 699	6 699
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa(MP302) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		26	29							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		8	8							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2	2							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		37	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	3	2							
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		3	2							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	42	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		31	32							
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		7	7							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		39	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		0	0							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		3	3							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	42	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		31	31							
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		11	12							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		11	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	42	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		31	31							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		0								
Using communal refuse dump		1	1							
Using own refuse dump		8	9							
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		2	2							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		11	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	42	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0							
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		0	0							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0							
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		7	8							
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			1							
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Mkhondo(MP303) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)								50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)								6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								6	6	6
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								8 021	8 823	9 705
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								5 050	5 555	6 111
Water								3 119	3 431	3 774
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy								5 800	6 380	7 018
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	21 990	24 189	26 608

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Pixley Ka Seme (MP)(MP304) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					11	11	11	12	13	13
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					4	4	4	5	7	7
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					3 764	3 764	3 764	3 966	4 236	4 501
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 307	2 307	2 307	2 778	3 343	4 024
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	6 071	6 071	6 071	6 744	7 579	8 525
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation					3 764	3 764	3 764	3 966	4 236	4 501
Electricity/other energy					2 307	2 307	2 307	2 778	3 343	4 024
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	6 071	6 071	6 071	6 744	7 579	8 525

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Lekwa(MP305) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		40	121							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		40	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		40	52							
Using communal refuse dump		40	5							
Using own refuse dump		40	653							
Other rubbish disposal		40	56							
No rubbish disposal		40	90							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		202	858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	242	979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		40	(13)							
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		40	(2)							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		40	(2)							
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		40	(23)							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	40	(0)							
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		40	(1)							
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		40	(2)							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		40	(6)							
Refuse (removed once a week)		40	(8)							
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		161	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		40 337	48 417							
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		40 337	2 773							
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		40 459	(503 511)							
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		40 459	(341 818)							
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		40 459	(12 138)							
Refuse (average litres per week)		40 459	(524)							
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		40	(1)							
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		40	(1)							
Water		40	(2)							
Sanitation		40	(1)							
Electricity/other energy		40	(1 305)							
Refuse		40	(1 898)							
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		40	1							
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	40	0							
Other		40	(16)							
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		364	(3 223)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Dipaleseng(MP306) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					10	10		7		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					3	3		3		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2	2		1		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					8	8		6		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 544	1 544				
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					804	804				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 933	1 933				
Refuse (removed once a week)					433	433				
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	4 714	4 714	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Govan Mbeki(MP307) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Gert Sibande(DC30) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Victor Khanye(MP311) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		11	11	12	13	13	13	14	17	17
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	0	0	0	0			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8	8	9	10	10	10	11	14	14
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Chemical toilet			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11	11	12	12	12	12	14	17	17
Bucket toilet		1	2	1	1	1	1	0		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No toilet provisions		0								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12	12	12	13	13	13	14	17	17
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		13	13	13	14	14	14	15	18	18
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 638	5 810	5 326	6 361	6 361	6 361	7 316	9 576	10 336
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 633	3 024	3 003	5 598	5 598	5 598	6 657	7 256	7 909
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		741	3 248	3 532	5 985	5 985	5 985	7 197	9 935	11 384
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 240	3 434	3 599	6 262	6 262	6 262	6 657	7 189	7 764
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		13 252	15 517	15 461	24 206	24 206	24 206	27 827	33 955	37 394
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		45	55	63	70	70	70	95	105	115
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					1 221	1 221	1 221	1 889	2 078	2 286
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					4 943	4 943	4 943	1 705	1 875	2 063
Water		8 638	5 810	5 326	6 361	6 361	6 361	7 316	9 576	10 336
Sanitation		1 633	3 024	3 003	5 598	5 598	5 598	6 657	7 256	7 909
Electricity/other energy		741	3 248	3 532	5 985	5 985	5 985	7 197	9 935	11 384
Refuse		2 240	3 434	3 599	6 262	6 262	6 262	6 657	7 189	7 764
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		13 252	15 517	15 461	30 370	30 370	30 370	31 421	37 909	41 743

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Emalahleni (Mp)(MP312) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		54	56		60	60	60			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3	4		6	6	6			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	2		1	1	1			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		58	62	-	67	67	67	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	58	62	-	67	67	67	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		54	58		62	62	62			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	3		4	4	4			
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2	2		1	1	1			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		58	62	-	67	67	67	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	58	62	-	67	67	67	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		22	24		26	26	26			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		36	38		41	41	41			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		58	62	-	67	67	67	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	58	62	-	67	67	67	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		58	32		67	67	67			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		58	32	-	67	67	67	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	58	32	-	67	67	67	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		58	62		67	67	67			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		10	9		10	10	10			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10	9		10	10	10			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		10	9		10	10	10			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11 340	1 458		23 365	23 365	23 365			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 035	2 050		3 096	3 096	3 096			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 830	3 541		4 136	4 136	4 136			
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 169	5 194		7 458	7 458	7 458			
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		21 374	12 243	-	38 056	38 056	38 056	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		4 200	4 200							
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		18	19		26	26	26			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		50	50		50	50	50			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					4 847 634	4 847 634	4 847 634			
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		5 616	5 645							
Water		11 342	14 581		23 365	23 365	23 365			
Sanitation		2 035	2 049		3 096	3 096	3 096			
Electricity/other energy		2 830	3 451		4 136	4 136	4 136			
Refuse		5 769	5 194		7 458	7 458	7 458			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		27 592	30 920	-	4 885 689	4 885 689	4 885 689	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete(MP313) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		29	30	30	31	31	31	32	33	33
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33	34	35	36	36	36	37	38	38
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	33	35	36	37	37	37	37	39	39
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		31	32	33	33	33	33	34	35	37
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0						
Chemical toilet		3	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		34	33	34	35	35	35	36	37	39
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	34	33	34	35	35	35	36	37	39
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		28	30	31	32	32	32	33	33	34
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33	35	35	37	37	37	37	38	39
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	33	35	35	37	37	37	37	38	39
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		41	42	43	44	44	44	44	45	46
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41	42	43	44	44	44	44	45	46
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	41	42	43	44	44	44	44	45	46
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		29	30	30	31	31	31	32	33	34
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		13	14	14	15	15	15	16	16	16
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	11
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		13	14	14	15	15	15	16	16	16
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 556	4 618	4 719	5 212	5 212	5 212	6 094	7 284	8 580
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 607	2 929	3 030	5 072	5 072	5 072	6 025	7 155	8 437
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 334	1 616	1 665	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 657	3 355	4 300
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 671	3 320	3 746	4 325	4 325	4 325	5 213	6 195	7 305
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		9 168	12 483	13 159	16 710	16 710	16 710	19 988	23 989	28 622
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		17	18	21	24	24	24	30	36	42
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		9 799	11 751	14 028	14 580	4 440	4 440	6 210	6 520	6 846
Water		9 459	9 290	10 641	12 198	12 198	12 198	3 537	3 733	3 944
Sanitation		2 424	2 857	3 189	3 699	3 699	3 699	10 402	11 962	12 919
Electricity/other energy		2 446	2 421	2 793	3 526	3 526	3 526	7 250	7 910	8 636
Refuse		2 455	2 941	3 450	3 897	3 897	3 897	11 005	12 050	13 014
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		26 584	29 260	34 101	37 900	27 760	27 760	38 403	42 175	45 359

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Emakhazeni(MP314) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9	10				265	298		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)							11	13		
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)							0	0		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							1	1		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9	10	-	-	-	277	311	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9	10	-	-	-	277	311	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		11	11	11	12	12	12	11	11	11
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11	11	11	12	12	12	11	11	11
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total number of households	5	12	12	12	15	15	15	14	14	14
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								12		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								12		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								12		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								12		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	0	0	0						
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	0	0						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0				
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Refuse (average litres per week)		10 773	11 197							
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		365	380	411	436	436	481	5 051	5 303	5 569
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				7 611	3 319	3 319	3 659	3 842	4 034	4 236
Water		911	1 036	986	321	321	354	371	390	409
Sanitation		261	267	288	366	366	404	424	445	467
Electricity/other energy		1 114	1 238	858	2 464	2 464	2 717	2 853	2 995	3 145
Refuse		411	421	453	577	577	636	668	701	736
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		3 062	3 342	10 606	7 483	7 483	8 250	13 208	13 868	14 562

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Thembisile Hani(MP315) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4	4	3	3	3				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4	4	3	3	3	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	4	4	3	3	3	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6	4	5	16	16				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6	4	5	16	16	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6	4	5	16	16	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					12	12				
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal					43	43				
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	55	55	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	55	55	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8		40 570	44 000	57 000	57 000	72 000	74 000	78 588	82 517
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		89	2 085	15 000	10 000	10 000	4 000	5 000	5 310	5 576
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		89	2 085	15 000	10 000	10 000	4 000	5 000	5 310	5 576
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				1 053	436	436	436	250	266	279
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water				5 110						
Sanitation				1 802						
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse				1 831						
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	9 796	436	436	436	250	266	279

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Dr J.S. Moroka(MP316) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Nkangala(DC31) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Thaba Chweu(MP321) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Mbombela(MP322) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		51	58	58	65	65	65	69	69	69
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		63	68	68	78	78	78	83	83	83
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	43	47	47	54	54	54			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	7	6	6	7	7	7			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		164	180	180	204	204	204	152	152	152
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	43	47	47	54	54	54	54	54	54
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		44	48	48	54	54	54	54	54	54
Total number of households	5	208	227	227	258	258	258	206	206	206
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		51	59	59	74	74	74	74	74	74
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet		6	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
Pit toilet (ventilated)		92	99	99	111	111	111	111	111	111
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		153	170	170	194	194	194	194	194	194
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		18	20	20	22	22	22	22	22	22
No toilet provisions		12	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		30	31	31	33	33	33	33	33	33
Total number of households	5	183	201	201	227	227	227	227	227	227
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5	5	5	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		59	67		99	99	99			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		59	67	-	99	99	99	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		9	10	10	15	15	15	15	15	15
Using communal refuse dump			2	2	7	7	7	7	7	7
Using own refuse dump		4	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		5	5	5	8	8	8	8	8	8
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		18	22	22	36	36	36	36	36	36
Total number of households	5	77	88	22	135	135	135	36	36	36
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4	6	6	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4	6	6	9	9	9	9	9	9
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4	6	6	9	9	9	9	9	9
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		389	425	21 778	32 198	32 198	32 198	35 418	39 314	43 245
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		698	1 245	4 500	5 355	5 355	5 355	6 785	8 278	10 099
Refuse (removed once a week)				1 535	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 789	1 968	2 185
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 088	1 670	27 813	39 180	39 180	39 180	43 992	49 560	55 529
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				3 019	3 019	3 019	3 019	3 373	3 205	3 044
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				77 651	77 651	77 651	77 651	86 589	82 260	78 147
Water		17 981	19 482	32 198	32 198	32 198	32 198	35 418	35 418	35 418
Sanitation		389	425	581	581	581	581	616	616	616
Electricity/other energy		855	1 077	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355			
Refuse		698	1 245	1 627	1 627	1 627	1 627			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		19 924	22 230	120 431	120 431	120 431	120 431	125 996	121 498	117 225

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Umjindi(MP323) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	5	6	6	6	6	7	7
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8	8	7	8	8	8	8	9	9
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 700	2 083	2 208	2 446	2 446	2 000	2 446	2 590	2 700
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		350	374	396	420	420	350	420	450	480
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 034	2 598	2 754	3 130	3 130	2 200	3 130	3 200	3 300
Refuse (removed once a week)		750	803	850	901	901	830	901	931	961
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		4 834	5 858	6 208	6 897	6 897	5 380	6 897	7 171	7 441
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		82	87	94	102	102	94	102	109	116
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50 000
Refuse (average litres per week)		10	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				1 355	1 400	1 400	1 200	1 400	1 484	1 573
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 700	2 083	2 208	2 446	2 446	2 000	2 446	2 590	2 700
Sanitation		350	374	396	420	420	350	420	450	480
Electricity/other energy		2 034	2 598	2 754	3 130	3 130	2 200	3 130	3 200	3 300
Refuse		750	803	850	901	901	830	901	931	961
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other		1 262	1 223	1 276	1 825	1 825	1 561	1 825	2 000	2 300
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		6 096	7 081	8 839	10 122	10 122	8 141	10 122	10 655	11 314

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Nkomazi(MP324) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	53	57
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	159	169
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	112	120
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		307	307	307	307	307	307	307	325	346
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	33	35
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	33	35
Total number of households	5	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	358	381
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	20	21
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Chemical toilet		126	126	126	126	126	126	126	134	143
Pit toilet (ventilated)		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	128	137
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		279	279	279	279	279	279	279	295	315
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		59	59	59	59	59	59	59	63	66
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		59	59	59	59	59	59	59	63	66
Total number of households	5	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	358	381
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		149	149	149	149	149	149	149	158	168
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		149	149	149	149	149	149	149	158	168
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		189	189	189	189	189	189	189	201	214
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		189	189	189	189	189	189	189	201	214
Total number of households	5	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	358	382
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					95	95	95	95	101	108
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	95	95	95	95	101	108
Removed less frequently than once a week		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	12	13
Using communal refuse dump		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
Using own refuse dump		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	230	244
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	12
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		243	243	243	243	243	243	243	257	274
Total number of households	5	243	243	243	338	338	338	338	358	381
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Bushbuckridge(MP325) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Ehlanzeni(DC32) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Joe Morolong(NC451) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5	10	10	13	13	13	13	13	13
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			0	0						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5	10	10	13	13	13	13	13	14
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions			0	0						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5	10	10	13	13	13	13	13	14
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using own refuse dump			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total number of households	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		276	282	305	324	324	324	350	368	389
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		263	268	290	308	308	308	333	359	379
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		251	310	373	496	496	496	536	564	595
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 358	1 626	1 756	1 867	1 867	1 867	2 016	2 123	2 240
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 147	2 487	2 724	2 995	2 995	2 995	3 235	3 415	3 603
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		193	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		225	268	268	308	308	308	333	351	370
Water		276	282	282	324	324	324	350	368	389
Sanitation		263	268	268	308	308	308	333	350	370
Electricity/other energy		251	310	310	496	496	496	536	564	595
Refuse		1 358	1 626	1 626	1 867	1 867	1 867	2 016	2 123	2 240
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		2 372	2 755	2 755	3 304	3 304	3 304	3 568	3 758	3 964

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	1	1	1	1	1			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Bucket toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			220 036	222 640	238 227	238 227	238 227	238 227	238 227	238 227
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			220	223	238	238	238	238	238	238
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		26	28	32	33	33	33	45	50	58
Sanitation		37	46	58	60	60	60	82	90	99
Electricity/other energy		17	22	33	38	38	38	42	53	65
Refuse		36	43	46	50	50	50	82	90	99
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		117	360	391	419	419	419	489	521	560

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling								11		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								0		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								6		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								0		
Chemical toilet								2		
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-
Bucket toilet								4		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								9		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								0		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								0		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								0		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								0		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8							315		
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								92		
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								219		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								148		
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	459	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)								6		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								6		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)								24		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								50		
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								85		
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								315		
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)								113		
Water								219		
Sanitation								181		
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	828	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling								2 599	2 755	2 920
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								80	85	90
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 679	2 840	3 010
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 679	2 840	3 010
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								816	865	917
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								221	234	248
Chemical toilet								2 027	2 149	2 278
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 064	3 248	3 443
Bucket toilet								1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions								22	23	25
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	23	24	26
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 087	3 272	3 469
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								320	339	360
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								1 851	1 962	2 080
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 171	2 301	2 439
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 171	2 301	2 439
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week								2 599	2 755	2 920
Using communal refuse dump								12	13	13
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 611	2 768	2 934
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 611	2 768	2 934
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								1 469	1 557	1 651
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								1 469	1 557	1 651
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								1 469	1 557	1 651
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								365 844	387 795	411 062
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								925 470	980 998	1 039 858
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								863 772	915 598	970 534
Refuse (removed once a week)								1 233 960	1 307 998	1 386 477
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 389 046	3 592 389	3 807 932
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1	1	1	1	2	2
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1	1	1	1	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1	1	1	1	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1	1	1	1	2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					246	246	246	290	310	332
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					621	621	621	786	841	900
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					535	535	535	764	818	875
Refuse (removed once a week)					732	732	732	909	973	1 041
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	2 133	2 133	2 133	2 750	2 942	3 148
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					47	47	47	50	54	58
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					823	823	263	278	278	278
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					128	128	131	139	139	139
Water					246	246	246	290	310	332
Sanitation					621	621	621	786	841	900
Electricity/other energy					535	535	535	764	818	875
Refuse					732	732	732	909	973	1 041
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	3 084	3 084	2 526	3 167	3 359	3 565

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				1 897	1 897	1 897	1 897	2 059	2 234	2 423
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				2 898	2 898	2 898	2 898	3 144	3 412	3 702
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 246	2 437	2 644
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	6 865	6 865	6 865	6 865	7 449	8 082	8 769
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				59	59	59	59	70	76	83
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				350	350	350	350	424	508	610
Refuse (average litres per week)				56	56	56	56	67	77	88
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				823	823	823	823	889	960	1 037
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other				3 047	3 047	3 047	3 047	3 626	4 315	5 135
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	3 870	3 870	3 870	3 870	4 515	5 275	6 172

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			837	2 546	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 891	1 991	2 101
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			820	959	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 294	1 362	1 437
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			183	246	265	265	300	370	390	411
Refuse (removed once a week)			834	940	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 238	1 304	1 375
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	2 674	4 691	4 065	4 065	4 100	4 793	5 047	5 325
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)			25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042	3 042
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			48	55	59	59	59	65	70	75
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			20	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)			5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			5 641	6 217	6 490	6 490	6 795	7 629	8 033	8 475
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water			837	2 546	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 891	1 991	2 101
Sanitation			820	959	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 294	1 362	1 437
Electricity/other energy			183	246	265	265	300	370	390	411
Refuse			834	940	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 238	1 304	1 375
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	8 315	10 908	10 555	10 555	10 895	12 422	13 080	13 800

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				524	404	404	404			
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	524	404	404	404	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			123	123	146	146	146	2 117	4 141	4 388
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			4 513	4 513	4 513	4 513	4 513			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2							220	220	20
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	4 636	4 636	4 659	4 659	4 659	2 337	4 361	4 408
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	4 636	4 636	4 659	4 659	4 659	2 337	4 361	4 408
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			3 509	3 509	3 509	3 509	3 509	1 603	2 555	2 708
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet			92	36	36	36	36			
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	3 601	3 545	3 545	3 545	3 545	1 603	2 555	2 708
Bucket toilet			1 608		400			376	376	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	1 608	-	400	-	-	376	376	-
Total number of households	5	-	5 209	3 545	3 945	3 545	3 545	1 979	2 931	2 708
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			950	950	950	950	950	5 315	5 315	5 315
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			1 613	1 613	1 613	1 613	1 613			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	2 563	2 563	2 563	2 563	2 563	5 315	5 315	5 315
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	2 563	2 563	2 563	2 563	2 563	5 315	5 315	5 315
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	2 593	2 496	2 618
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	2 593	2 496	2 618
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 288	2 593	2 496	2 618
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929	1 929			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			1 929	1 929	1 929					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			1 929	1 929	1 929					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			1 929	1 929	1 929					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			96 083	96 083	96 083	96 083	96 083			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			139 756	139 756	139 756	139 756	139 756			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			139 756	139 756	139 756	139 756	139 756			
Refuse (removed once a week)			46 296	46 296	46 296	46 296	46 296			
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	421 891	421 891	421 891	421 891	421 891	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000			
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water			919	919	919	919	919			
Sanitation			499	499	499	499	499			
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse			499	499	499	499	499			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	1 917	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 663	2 663	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 304	2 304	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	227	227	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 194	5 194	5	6	6	6	6	6	7
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 194	5 194	5	6	6	6	6	6	7
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bucket toilet		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5	5	2	3	3	3	3	3	4
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		307	352	170	175	175	175	189	204	214
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		126	148	155	192	192	192	202	218	231
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		64	63	104	131	131	131	163	176	212
Refuse (removed once a week)		98	115	121	150	150	150	156	169	179
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		596	678	550	648	648	648	710	767	837
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				30	31	31	31	31	34	35
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		54	60	65	68	68	68	72	76	81
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				645	650	650	650	655	660	665
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		307	352	170	175	175	175	189	204	214
Sanitation		126	148	155	192	192	192	202	218	231
Electricity/other energy		64	63	104	131	131	131	163	176	212
Refuse		98	115	121	150	150	150	156	169	179
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		596	678	1 196	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 365	1 427	1 502

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		3	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet								1	0	1
Pit toilet (ventilated)								1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3
Bucket toilet		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Total number of households	5	6	5	5	4	4	4	3	3	3
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 315	3 303	3 847	4 523	4 523	4 523	4 672	4 714	4 865
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 022	3 143	4 454	4 900	4 900	4 900	5 747	6 092	6 458
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 017	1 226	1 738	1 989	1 989	1 989	1 373	1 455	1 542
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 906	1 993	2 825	3 056	3 056	3 056	3 584	3 799	4 027
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		9 261	9 665	12 864	14 468	14 468	14 468	15 376	16 060	16 892
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				459	487	487	487	516	547	580
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				5 047	6 574	6 574	6 574	5 917	5 207	4 582
Water		1 315	1 490	1 598	1 925	1 925	1 925	2 041	2 163	2 293
Sanitation		3 022	3 609							
Electricity/other energy		1 017	1 347							
Refuse		1 906	2 250							
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		7 261	8 697	7 104	8 986	8 986	8 986	8 473	7 917	7 455

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Bucket toilet		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total number of households	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 072	1 311		1 570	1 570	1 570	1 570	1 775	1 859
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		400	500		1 259	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 322	1 388
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		184	278		443	443	443	443	610	643
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 037	1 320		1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 807	1 897
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 694	3 409	-	4 867	4 867	4 867	4 867	5 514	5 787
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		52	65	155	163	163	163	172	171	179
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		70	87	100	105	105	105	105	110	116
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					328	328	328	327	370	389
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		904	1 092	1 311	1 698	1 698	1 698	1 869	1 775	1 859
Sanitation		168	400	500	1 259	1 259	1 259	1 335	1 322	1 388
Electricity/other energy		179	244	278	443	443	443	465	610	643
Refuse		864	1 056	1 320	1 724	1 724	1 724	1 824	1 807	1 897
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other				142	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	2 319	3 010
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		2 116	2 793	3 551	7 216	7 216	7 216	7 583	8 203	9 186

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					3	3		3	3	3
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	3	3	-	3	3	3
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	3	3	-	3	3	3
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					0	0		0	0	0
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	0	0	-	0	0	0
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	0	0	-	0	0	0
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				66	66		66	66	66
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					66	66		66	66	66
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					66	66		66	66	66
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					262	262		262	262	262
Refuse (removed once a week)					66	66		66	66	66
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	459	459	-	459	459	459
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				1	1	1	1	3	3	3
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				5	2	2	2	10	10	10
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				26	14	14	14	15	17	19
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				11	19	19	19	22	24	27
Refuse (removed once a week)				16	8	8	8	10	11	12
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	59	44	44	44	57	63	68
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)				200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					72	72	72	72	80	88
Water					30	30	30	30	30	30
Sanitation					14	14	14	14	15	17
Electricity/other energy					13	13	13	15	17	19
Refuse					8	8	8	8	10	11
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	137	137	137	139	152	164

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	0	0	0						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	7
Bucket toilet		0	0	0						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions			0	0						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	4	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	7
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			0	0						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0	0						
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	4	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Total number of households	5	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		851	1 034	1 523	1 514	1 540	1 870	1 800	1 965	1 965
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		932	1 143	1 523	1 607	1 635	2 017	1 950	2 129	2 129
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		583	583	5 602	6 330	1 182	1 532	1 500	1 638	1 638
Refuse (removed once a week)		625	784	1 142	1 100	1 119	1 393	1 350	1 474	1 474
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 992	3 543	9 790	10 551	5 476	6 812	6 600	7 206	7 206
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		85	102	115	121	121	121	133	140	147
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		30	37	42	44	44	44	47	49	51
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		851	1 034	1 523	1 514	1 540	1 870	1 800	1 965	1 965
Sanitation		932	1 143	1 523	1 607	1 635	2 017	1 950	2 129	2 129
Electricity/other energy		583	583	5 602	6 330	1 182	1 532	1 500	1 638	1 638
Refuse		625	784	1 142	1 100	1 119	1 393	1 350	1 474	1 474
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		2 992	3 543	9 790	10 551	5 476	6 812	6 600	7 206	7 206

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)(DC7) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Mier(NC081) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: //Khara Hais(NC083) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Bucket toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using own refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2	2							
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	2							
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		65	70		86	86				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1	0		0	0				
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		603	686		975	975				
Sanitation		1 870	2 043		2 571	2 571				
Electricity/other energy		2 674	3 698		1 458	1 458				
Refuse		1 139	1 244		1 556	1 556				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		6 286	7 671	-	6 561	6 561	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		0	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	0	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8					0	0	0	0	0
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7	8	13	14	14	14	14	14	14
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		27	33	39	42	42	42	42	42	42
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8	10	14	18	18	18	18	18	18
Refuse (removed once a week)						0	0	0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		42	51	66	74	74	74	74	74	74
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	30 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		652	826	1 130	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Sanitation		760	964	1 318	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse		760	964	1 318	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		2 173	2 754	3 765	3 334	3 334	3 334	3 334	3 334	3 334

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Siyanda(DC8) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		20	20	29	32	32	32			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		121	121	172	191	191	191			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)		54	54	77	86	86	86			
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		195	195	278	309	309	309	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		52	52	54	59	59	59			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		40	50	50	51	51	51	51	52	52
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		34	37	40	3	3	3	4	5	6
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	5	5	5
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		76	90	93	58	58	58	60	62	63
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	0	0		0					
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	77	91	94	58	60	60	62	64	65
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		49	50	50	51	51	51	52	53	54
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		50	51	51	52	52	52	53	54	55
Bucket toilet		3	4	4	5	5	5	3	2	1
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1	1	1	1	1	1			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4	5	5	6	6	6	3	2	1
Total number of households	5	54	55	56	58	58	58	56	56	56
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		18	17	17	18	18	18	21	23	25
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			35	35	35	37	37	41	44	48
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18	52	52	53	55	55	62	67	73
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	18	52	52	53	55	55	62	67	73
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		51	51	51	42	51	51	51	51	51
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		51	51	51	42	51	51	51	51	51
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	51	51	51	42	51	51	51	51	51
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		40	50	51	51	51	51	62	64	65
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		10	10	10	23	23	23	27	27	27
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10	10	10	23	23	23	27	27	27
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		10	10	10	23	23	23	27	27	27
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		24 044	35 283	39 648	43 055	43 055	43 055	65 303	72 786	78 009
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 522	2 714	2 714	22 395	22 395	22 395	32 470	34 607	35 993
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 183	2 110	5 657	15 974	15 974	15 974	35 640	42 911	52 093
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 828	2 003	2 003	16 562	16 562	16 562	23 647	25 138	26 495
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		31 578	42 110	50 021	97 986	97 986	97 986	157 061	175 442	192 590
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15	15	15	60	60	60	70	70	70
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	12	12	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		27	23	23	82	82	82	100	106	110
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)		16	17	17	60	60	60	73	77	81
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		45 174	48 837	56 135	64 748	64 748	64 748	65 604	71 836	77 224
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		24 044	35 283	39 648	43 055	43 055	43 055	65 303	72 786	78 009
Sanitation		2 522	2 714	2 714	22 395	22 395	22 395	32 470	34 607	35 993
Electricity/other energy		3 183	2 110	5 657	15 974	15 974	15 974	35 640	42 911	52 093
Refuse		1 828	2 003	2 003	16 562	16 562	16 562	23 647	25 138	26 495
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		76 752	90 947	106 156	162 734	162 734	162 734	222 665	247 278	269 814

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4	4			0		1		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2	2							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6	6	-	-	0	-	1	1	1
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6	6	-	-	0	-	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5	5			0		1		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1							
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6	6	-	-	0	-	1	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6	6	-	-	0	-	1	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		6	6						1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6	6	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2	2		2	1	1	2	3	3
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2		2	1	1	2	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	0		2	1	1	2	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2		2	1	1	2	3	3
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 242	2 114		3 245	1 725	862	5 052	5 319	6 330
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 187	785		178	77	38	220	249	288
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		251	268		119	62	31	158	204	253
Refuse (removed once a week)		942	538		143	125	33	165	186	216
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		4 622	3 705	-	3 685	1 989	965	5 595	5 959	7 088
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		48	50		58	58	58	62	65	68
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	50
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		917	449		754	350	350	919	967	1 017
Sanitation		1 047	25		1 475	630	630	1 733	1 823	1 918
Electricity/other energy		143	34		1 122	550	550	1 242	1 541	1 621
Refuse		895	215		1 122	600	600	1 464	720	756
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		3 003	723	-	4 474	2 130	2 130	5 359	5 050	5 311

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling								1	1	1
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								3	1	1
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	1
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	1
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								2	2	1
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week								1	1	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	0
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	0
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9			5	5	5			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5			5	5	5			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5			5	5	5			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5			5	5	5			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 500			1 505	1 505	1 505			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		4 430			3 459	3 459	3 459			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 365			2 003	2 003	2 003			
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 203			2 108	2 108	2 108			
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		12 498	-	-	9 074	9 074	9 074	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6			6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		81			55	55	55	70	77	84
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50			50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					55	55	55	0	0	0
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					15	15	15			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				11	11	11			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	81	81	81	0	0	0
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				2	2	2			
No water supply					2	2	2			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	4	4	4	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	85	85	85	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					59	59	59			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					6	6	6			
Chemical toilet								0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)					5	5	5			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					1	1	1			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	71	71	71	0	0	0
Bucket toilet					2	2	2			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					4	4	4			
No toilet provisions					6	6	6			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	12	12	12	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	83	83	83	0	0	0
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					60	60	60			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	60	60	60	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)					22	22	22			
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	22	22	22	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	83	83	83	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					49	49	49			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	49	49	49	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					34	34	34			
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	34	34	34	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	83	83	83	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					0	0	0			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					0	0	0			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					14	14	14			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					9	9	9			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					10	10	10			
Refuse (removed once a week)					7	7	7			
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	40	40	40	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					15 000	15 000	15 000			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)					50	50	50			
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					4	4	4			
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					12	12	12			
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	16	16	16	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Moretele(NW371) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Madibeng(NW372) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		45	54	54	62	62	62	71	76	80
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			29	33	47	47	47	50	56	60
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		18	18	25	25	25	30	46	50
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		45	100	104	133	133	133	150	177	190
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		18	18	25	25	25	30	46	50
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	18	18	25	25	25	30	46	50
Total number of households	5	45	118	121	157	157	157	179	222	240
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			43	50	67	67	67	80	80	80
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet			10	10	12	12	12	15	15	15
Pit toilet (ventilated)			40	40	47	47	47	50	50	50
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	93	100	126	126	126	145	145	145
Bucket toilet			40	40	47	47	47	50	50	50
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	40	40	47	47	47	50	50	50
Total number of households	5	-	133	140	174	174	174	195	195	195
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			24	27	39	39	39	45	45	45
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	24	27	39	39	39	45	45	45
Electricity (< min.service level)			24	27	39	39	39	45	45	45
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	24	27	39	39	39	45	45	45
Total number of households	5	-	47	54	78	78	78	90	90	90
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week				29	29	29	29	29	29	29
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
Total number of households	5	-	-	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				23 620	28 620	28 620	28 620	29 700	30 000	32 000
Water		4 530	5 595	5 119	5 619	5 619	5 619	5 727	6 000	6 200
Sanitation		1 613	1 604	1 345	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 636	1 800	1 900
Electricity/other energy		1 613	1 604	1 345	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 636	1 800	1 900
Refuse		1 613	1 604	1 345	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 636	1 800	1 900
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		9 368	10 407	32 774	38 874	38 874	38 874	40 335	41 400	43 900

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Rustenburg(NW373) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		20	20	22						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		24	24	24						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2	3	3						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	4	4	4						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		49	50	53	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		3							
No water supply		0								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	49	52	53	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		40	40	44						
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0						
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6	6	10						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		46	46	54	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet			0							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			6							
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	46	52	54	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		70	70	70	70	70	70	80	90	90
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		70	70	70	70	70	70	80	90	90
Removed less frequently than once a week		10	10	10	10	10	10	7	6	4
Using communal refuse dump		8	8	8	8	8	8	5	2	1
Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Other rubbish disposal		2	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	5
No rubbish disposal		30	30	30	15	15	15	5	5	5
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		51	51	51	37	37	37	21	17	15
Total number of households	5	121	121	121	107	107	107	101	107	105
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total number of households	5	10	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5	8	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9	12	15	15	15	15	16	16	16
Bucket toilet		0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	10	14	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5	5	5	5	5	5	7		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5	5	5	5	5	5	7	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Using own refuse dump		4	4	5	5	5	5	3	3	3
Other rubbish disposal		0		0	0	0	0			
No rubbish disposal		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6	5	6	6	6	6	5	5	5
Total number of households	5	10	10	11	11	11	11	12	5	5
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	51 000	51 000	51 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Total number of households	5	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	63 000	63 000	63 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	24 000	24 000	24 000
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000	39 000
Total number of households	5	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	63 000	63 000	63 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	63 000	63 000	63 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	63 000	63 000	63 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	63 000	63 000	63 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		58 114	58 114	58 114	58 114	58 114	58 114	58 114	58 114	58 114
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 554 000	3 517 000	2 867 000	3 467 000	3 467 000	3 467 000	3 467	3 813	4 194
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		60	63	70	78	74	74	78	83	88
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)		12 448 661	13 641 222	13 641 222	13 669 118	13 669 118	13 669 118	15 036 030	16 539 633	18 193 596
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		15 002 721	17 158 285	16 508 292	17 136 196	17 136 192	17 136 192	15 039 575	16 543 529	18 197 878
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		15	16	18	20	19	19	20	21	22
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)		15	16	18	20	19	19	20	21	22
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		112 852	119 623	126 800	133 140	133 140	133 140	139 480	147 849	156 720
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				931 139	604 772	604 772	604 772	604 218	640 471	678 899
Water				12 304 613	13 037 587	13 037 587	13 037 587	14 347 584	15 208 439	16 120 945
Sanitation		59 816	63 427	69 747	78 368	78 368	78 368	78 368	82 843	87 556
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse		59 816	63 427	69 747	78 368	78 368	78 368	78 368	82 843	87 556
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		232 484	246 477	13 502 046	13 932 235	13 932 235	13 932 235	15 248 018	16 162 445	17 131 676

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Bojanala Platinum(DC37) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ratlou(NW381) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Tswaing(NW382) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Mafikeng(NW383) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		19	20	20	54	54	54	55	56	57
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					28	28	28	29	30	31
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	21	21	21	107	107	107	108	109	110
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	8	8	9	89	89	89	90	91	92
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		48	49	50	278	278	278	282	286	290
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	10	10	10	10	10	10	11	11	12
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	15	15	14	14	14	14	14	15	15
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		25	25	24	24	24	24	25	26	27
Total number of households	5	73	74	74	302	302	302	307	312	317
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		19	20	20	55	55	55	56	57	58
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	2	2	6	6	6	7	8	9
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		5	5	5	27	27	27	28	29	30
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					6	6	6	7	7	7
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26	27	27	94	94	94	98	101	104
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					180	180	180	170	150	130
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	180	180	180	170	150	130
Total number of households	5	26	27	27	274	274	274	268	251	234
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					47	47	47	49	49	51
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	47	47	47	49	49	51
Removed less frequently than once a week					3	3	3	4	4	5
Using communal refuse dump					13	13	13	16	18	20
Using own refuse dump					215	215	215	219	229	240
Other rubbish disposal					6	6	6	7	7	8
No rubbish disposal					7	7	7	8	8	9
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	244	244	244	254	266	282
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	291	291	291	303	315	333
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					5	5	5	5	6	7
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								5	6	7
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					7	7	7	8	8	9
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					30	30	30	31	31	32
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 942	4 522	4 712	5 200	5 200	5 200	3 632	3 824	4 034
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				216	2 000	1 000	1 000	3 760	4 170	4 399
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 942	4 522	4 928	7 200	6 200	6 200	7 392	7 994	8 433
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	12	12	12	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				7 572	7 407	7 407	7 407	7 600	7 800	8 000
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		231 941	222 983	220 945						
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		231 941	222 983	228 517	7 407	7 407	7 407	7 600	7 800	8 000

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					10	10	10	15	20	24
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)					1	1	1	1		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	11	11	11	16	20	24
Bucket toilet					2	2	2	2	1	1
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	1	1
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	13	13	13	18	21	25
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week								15	20	24
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	20	24
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					15	15	15	15	20	24
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	15	15	15	15	20	24
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	15	15	15	30	40	48
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					9	9	9	9	12	8
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					9	9	9	9	12	8
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					9	9	9	9	12	8
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					9	9	9	9	12	8
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				13 580	13 580	13 580	16 580	17 459	18 419
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					7 690	7 690	7 690	8 690	9 151	9 654
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					36 143	36 143	36 143	36 836	42 397	45 512
Refuse (removed once a week)					5 590	5 590	5 590	7 590	7 992	8 432
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	49 423	49 423	49 423	53 116	59 540	63 598
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35	52	72			3 870	3 002	5 965	10 008
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35	52	72	-	-	3 870	3 002	5 965	10 008
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			1 584	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 381	1 467	1 554
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	1 584	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 381	1 467	1 554
Total number of households	5	35	52	1 656	1 670	1 670	5 540	4 383	7 432	11 562
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7	15	70			357	288	306	324
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7	15	70	-	-	357	288	306	324
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								310	329	349
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	310	329	349
Total number of households	5	7	15	70	-	-	357	598	635	672
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)							177	177	180	182
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		168	421	47						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		168	421	47	-	-	177	177	180	182
Electricity (< min.service level)				2 417	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 386	2 533	2 683
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	2 417	2 548	2 548	2 548	2 386	2 533	2 683
Total number of households	5	168	421	2 464	2 548	2 548	2 725	2 563	2 713	2 865
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week								319		
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	319	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 902	4 916	4 916			4 916	4 925	4 935	4 950
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 902	4 916	4 916			4 916	4 925	4 935	4 950
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)							1 242	810	860	911
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)							538	585	621	658
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ngaka Modiri Molema(DC38) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		8	8	9	10	9	9	11	13	13
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10	10	11	12	12	12	12	13	13
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10	10	11	12	12	12	12	13	13
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9	9	9	11	11	11	13	15	18
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11	11	11	13	13	13	15	17	20
Bucket toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11	11	11	13	13	13	15	17	20
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2	2	2	3	2	3	4	6	7
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2	3	3	4	4	4	5	6	7
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4	5	5	7	6	6	8	11	13
Electricity (< min.service level)		2	2	4	4	4	4	5	5	7
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2	2	3	4	4	4	4	4	5
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4	5	7	8	8	8	9	9	12
Total number of households	5	8	10	12	14	14	14	17	21	25
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		22	22	23	23	23	23	23	3	3
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		22	22	23	23	23	23	23	3	3
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		1	1	1	1	1	1			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	1	0	0
Total number of households	5	24	24	25	25	25	25	24	3	4
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		37	37	42	45	45	45	50	53	55
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		72	72	87	95	95	95	110	115	121
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		183	183	220	282	282	282	351	347	364
Refuse (removed once a week)		72	72	88	94	94	94	103	108	114
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		364	364	437	516	516	516	614	624	654
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		109	117	125	133	133	133	146	153	160
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	85	85	85	85	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		22	22	27	30	30	30	35	36	40
Sanitation		72	72	87	95	95	95	110	115	121
Electricity/other energy		163	163	200	262	262	262	331	347	364
Refuse		72	72	88	94	94	94	103	108	114
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		334	334	407	486	486	486	584	612	643

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Mamusa(NW393) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Greater Taung(NW394) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				200	200	200	78	78	78
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	200	200	200	78	78	78
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	200	200	200	78	78	78
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					200	200	200	78	78	78
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	200	200	200	78	78	78
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	200	200	200	78	78	78
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					200	200	200	78	78	78
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	200	200	200	78	78	78
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	200	200	200	78	78	78
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					200	200	200	78	78	78
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	200	200	200	78	78	78
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	200	200	200	78	78	78
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					85	85	85	87	89	92
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					41	41	41	43	46	48
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					500	500	500	505	510	515
Refuse (removed once a week)					85	85	85	87	91	94
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	710	710	710	722	736	749
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4	5	16	16	16	16	17	18	19
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4	5							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1	1							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10	12	16	16	16	16	17	18	19
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10	12	16	16	16	16	17	18	19
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9	10	12	16	16	16	17	18	19
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9	10	12	16	16	16	17	18	19
Bucket toilet		4								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		4								
No toilet provisions		1								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	18	10	12	16	16	16	17	18	19
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8	10	12	16	16	16	17	18	19
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1	1							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9	11	12	16	16	16	17	18	19
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9	11	12	16	16	16	17	18	19
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		9	11	12	16	16	16	17	18	19
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9	11	12	16	16	16	17	18	19
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	10	13	14	18	18	18	19	20	21
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12	13	13	12	12	12	13	14	15
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				429	283	283	283	3 577	4 486	5 510
Sanitation (free sanitation service)				533	515	515	515	7 124	8 923	9 131
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				435	210	210	210	3 708	5 364	7 724
Refuse (removed once a week)				378	365	365	365	5 049	6 332	7 779
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	1 776	1 373	1 373	1 373	19 458	25 105	30 145
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				7	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				15	16	16	16	16	16	16
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50	50	50	50	50	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)				60	85	85	85	85	95	95
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water				429	283	283	283	3 577	4 486	5 510
Sanitation				533	515	515	515	7 124	8 923	9 131
Electricity/other energy				435	210	210	210	3 708	5 364	7 724
Refuse				378	365	365	365	5 049	6 332	7 779
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	1 775	1 373	1 373	1 373	19 458	25 105	30 145

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Molopo-Kagisano(NW397) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati(DC39) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ventersdorp(NW401) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling								5	6	8
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								1	1	1
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							5	6	8
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	13	17
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3							0	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	13	17
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								5	6	8
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)								4	5	6
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	9	11	14
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	11	14
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								8	9	10
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								6	7	8
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	14	16	18
Electricity (< min.service level)								1	1	5
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	5
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	17	23
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week								5	6	6
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	6
Removed less frequently than once a week								3	4	5
Using communal refuse dump								2	2	4
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	9
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	12	15
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								5	6	7
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								5	6	7
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								8	9	10
Refuse (removed at least once a week)								5	6	7
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)								1 300	1 369	1 444
Sanitation (free sanitation service)								1 600	1 685	1 777
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								2 200	2 317	2 444
Refuse (removed once a week)								1 500	1 580	1 666
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	6 950	7 332
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)								80	100	120
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								45	55	60
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)								38	45	48
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)								9 829	10 350	10 899
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water								1 300	1 369	1 444
Sanitation								1 600	1 685	1 777
Electricity/other energy								2 200	2 317	2 444
Refuse								1 500	1 580	1 666
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 429	17 301	18 230

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Tlokwe(NW402) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		36	42	43	44	44	44	44	44	44
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1								
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		37	42	43	44	44	44	44	44	44
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	37	42	43	44	44	44	44	44	44
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30	42	43	44	44	44	44	44	44
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		30	42	43	44	44	44	44	44	44
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		7								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	37	42	43	44	44	44	44	44	44
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10	9	9	8	8	8	8	8	8
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		22	25	25	26	26	26	26	26	26
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		32	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Electricity (< min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	33	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		35	38	42	46	46	46	46	46	46
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35	38	42	46	46	46	46	46	46
Removed less frequently than once a week		3	4	6	4	4	4	4	4	4
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	4	6	4	4	4	4	4	4
Total number of households	5	38	42	48	50	50	50	50	50	50
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		36	42	43	44			44		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5	5	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	2 968	3 811	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	3 724	5 139	5 600	5 600	5 600	5 600	5 600	5 600
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	4 240	5 107	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800
Refuse (removed once a week)		5	2 860	2 944	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		5	13 792	17 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)				15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10 000	10	10	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		2 535 085		78	83	83	83	83	83	83
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		1 357 598	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Refuse (average litres per week)		1 777 677	56	62	96	96	96	96	96	96
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 852	2 968	3 811	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200
Sanitation		2 535	3 724	5 139	5 600	5 600	5 600	5 600	5 600	4 600
Electricity/other energy		1 358	4 240	5 107	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800	5 800
Refuse		1 778	2 860	2 944	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		7 523	13 792	17 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	19 000

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 531	3 417		206 801	206 801	206 801	102 600		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		29 208	36 510					108 300		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1					5 700		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1	1					2		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 741	39 929	-	206 801	206 801	206 801	216 602	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2	1							
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1	1							
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 744	39 931	-	206 801	206 801	206 801	216 602	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		73	86		8 000	8 000	8 000	115 157	120 685	120 685
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1					530		
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)								571	500	250
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		74	87	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	116 258	121 185	120 935
Bucket toilet		14	1		3 000	3 000		100	50	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		14	1	-	3 000	3 000	-	100	50	-
Total number of households	5	87	87	-	11 000	11 000	8 000	116 358	121 235	120 935
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)					19	19	19			
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					42	42	42			
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	61	61	61	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	61	61	61	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		90	94		106	106	106			
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		90	94		106	106	106			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		180	188	-	212	212	212	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	180	188	-	212	212	212	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		75	79		80	80	80	81		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		36	40		41	41	41	41		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		36	40		41	41	41	41		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		36	40		41	41	41	41		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	12 060	12 988		19 935	19 935	19 935	1 485	1 678	1 896
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14 166	16 361		25 153	25 153	25 153	1 942	2 058	2 181
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 800	3 024		10 169	10 169	10 169	1 825	2 195	2 641
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		16 767	21 308		37 517	37 517	37 517	2 890	3 029	3 174
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		34 733	40 693	-	72 839	72 839	72 839	6 657	7 282	7 997
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			8 367		14 693	14 693	14 693	18 363	19 465	20 633
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		12 060	12 988		19 935	19 935	19 935	14 685	15 566	16 500
Water		14 166	16 361		25 153	25 153	25 153	18 054	20 401	23 053
Sanitation		3 800	3 024		10 169	10 169	10 169	25 488	37 722	55 829
Electricity/other energy		16 767	21 308		37 517	37 517	37 517	18 000	26 640	39 427
Refuse								31 170	46 132	68 275
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		46 793	62 049	-	107 467	107 467	107 467	125 760	165 926	223 717

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2	3							
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	3							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	3							
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	3							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Cape Town(CPT) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		732	733	757	714	714	714	728	742	757
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	115	142	146	190	190	190	194	198	202
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		847	875	903	904	904	904	922	940	959
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	847	875	903	904	904	904	922	940	959
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		754	779	811	1	1	1	828	846	867
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		13	4	16	0	0	0	17	17	17
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2	2	2	0	0	0	2	2	2
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		42	40	50	0	0	0	51	52	53
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		811	825	879	1	1	1	898	917	939
Bucket toilet		1	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		35	45	2	20	20	20	20	20	20
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		36	50	6	24	24	24	24	24	20
Total number of households	5	847	875	885	25	25	25	922	941	959
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		784	764	731	738	738	738	745	752	758
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		784	764	731	738	738	738	745	752	758
Electricity (< min.service level)		63	88	90	86	86	86	82	79	75
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		63	88	90	86	86	86	82	79	75
Total number of households	5	847	852	821	823	823	823	827	830	834
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		819	983	955	926	926	926	945	963	983
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		819	983	955	926	926	926	945	963	983
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	819	983	955	926	926	926	945	963	983
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		847	901	903	1	1	1	922	940	959
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		811	825	879	1	1	1	898	916	934
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		412	419	424	449	449	449	429	442	455
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		476	465	475	481	481	481	484	494	504
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		218 278	331 346	365 140	407 102	427 195	427 195	462 011	513 294	570 270
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		137 070	169 902	188 119	219 151	274 789	274 789	309 301	338 585	370 816
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		92 088	128 473	142 483	180 955	180 955	180 955	206 319	251 366	311 103
Refuse (removed once a week)		201 056	234 225	256 125	275 019	275 019	275 019	280 520	286 130	291 853
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		648 492	863 946	951 867	1 082 227	1 157 958	1 157 958	1 258 151	1 389 375	1 544 042
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		20	30	30	38	38	38	41	45	49
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		40 825	54 048	39 297	49 188	49 188	49 188	52 533	58 312	62 044
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		308 253	344 447	398 820	887 466	887 466	887 466	906 730	1 006 470	1 070 884
Water		218 278	331 346	365 140	382 073	387 743	387 743	387 743	419 694	461 663
Sanitation		137 070	34 613	38 074	182 890	184 838	184 838	184 838	210 234	231 257
Electricity/other energy		73 000	86 469	100 641	96 947	96 947	96 947	105 847	115 564	143 336
Refuse		163 000	178 000	207 500	240 813	240 813	240 813	262 648	267 901	273 259
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		27 290	29 732	29 289	34 668	34 668	31 500	33 617	35 200	36 900
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		967 716	1 058 655	1 178 761	1 874 045	1 881 663	1 878 495	1 933 956	2 113 375	2 279 343

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Matzikama(WC011) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				0	0	0	0			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	10
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	10
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8	8	9	9	9	9	8	8	8
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	8	9	9	9	9	8	8	8
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8	8	9	9	9	9	8	8	8
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8	8	9	9	9	9	8	9	9
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		257	304	341	322	322	322	381	450	532
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 055	1 259	1 410	1 334	1 334	1 334	147	1 614	1 776
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		266	320	358	339	339	339	410	496	6 005
Refuse (removed once a week)		531	684	821	725	725	725	798	877	965
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 109	2 567	2 930	2 721	2 721	2 721	1 735	3 438	9 278
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		30	30	30 000	30	30	30	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6 000	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50 000	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240			
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		106	127		134	134	134	142	150	159
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		106	127	-	134	134	134	142	150	159

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Cederberg(WC012) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3	3	4	4	4	4	5	5	6
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
Electricity (< min.service level)			2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
Total number of households	5	5	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			117	187	322	322	217	394	414	435
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			781	890	1 475	1 475	992	1 813	1 931	2 056
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			1 017	1 439	2 753	2 753	1 851	3 907	4 806	5 911
Refuse (removed once a week)			439	506	839	839	564	1 075	1 145	1 220
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	2 354	3 022	5 390	5 390	3 624	7 190	8 296	9 622
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		80	84	89	95	95	95	101	107	114
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		30	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			511	562	604	604	604	705	762	823
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			8 839	10 356	12 054	12 054	13 028	14 018	15 139	16 350
Water			117	187	322	322	217	394	414	435
Sanitation			781	890	1 475	1 475	992	1 813	1 931	2 056
Electricity/other energy			1 017	1 439	2 753	2 753	1 851	3 907	4 806	5 911
Refuse			439	506	839	839	564	1 075	1 145	1 220
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other								1 080	1 134	1 191
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	11 704	13 940	18 048	18 048	17 256	22 993	25 331	27 986

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Bergrivier(WC013) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			1 090	1 360	2 292	1 892	1 892	2 997	3 267	3 528
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			617	880	1 488	1 288	1 288	1 793	1 954	2 110
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			679	2 000	3 049	3 649	3 649	3 631	3 958	4 275
Refuse (removed once a week)			677	1 280	2 244	1 844	1 844	2 672	2 912	3 145
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	3 062	5 520	9 073	8 673	8 673	11 093	12 091	13 058
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		82	87	93	86	86	86	94	101	110
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					109	109	109	117	128	138
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			11 849	1 153	1 234	1 334	1 334	1 102	1 201	1 297
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water			1 362	1 700	2 292	1 892	1 892	2 997	3 267	3 528
Sanitation			771	1 100	1 488	1 288	1 288	1 793	1 954	2 110
Electricity/other energy			848	2 500	3 049	3 649	3 649	3 631	3 958	4 275
Refuse			847	1 600	2 244	1 844	1 844	2 672	2 912	3 145
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	15 677	8 053	10 307	10 007	10 007	12 195	13 292	14 355

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Saldanha Bay(WC014) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Swartland(WC015) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		16	17	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16	17	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16	17	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14	14	15	15	15	16	16	16	16
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15	15	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	15	15	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13	13	13	14	14	14	14	14	14
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	14	14	14	15	15	15	15	15	15
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		16	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4	4	5	5	5	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4	4	4	5	5	4	4	4	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4	4	5	5	5	4	4	4	4
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		24	17	105	136	136	55	55	55	55
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		248	273	391	496	496	408	408	408	408
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		71	46	134	150	150	99	99	99	99
Refuse (removed once a week)		180	213	281	347	347	297	297	297	297
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		523	548	910	1 130	1 130	860	860	860	860
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		30 000	75 500	75 500	75 500	75 500	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		67	73	83	96	96	96	110	127	156
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		47	54	60	67	67	67	75	85	96
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			262		319	319				
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1 123	774	2 025	2 189	2 189	1 653	1 800	1 948	2 104
Water		384	376	1 254	1 630	1 630	465	550	585	644
Sanitation		2 840	3 252	4 693	5 954	5 954	3 671	3 403	3 846	4 345
Electricity/other energy		785	549	1 604	1 805	1 805	1 100	1 150	1 160	1 170
Refuse		2 075	2 528	3 372	4 169	4 169	2 776	3 403	3 846	4 345
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		7 207	7 742	12 948	16 066	16 066	9 665	10 306	11 384	12 608

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: West Coast(DC1) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Witzenberg(WC022) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		9	10	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11	11	12	12	13	13	13	13	13
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11	11	12	12	13	13	13	13	13
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12	12	13	12	13	13	13	13	13
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12	12	13	12	13	13	13	13	13
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8	8	9	8	9	9	9	9	9
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10	10	11	10	11	11	11	11	11
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	11	11	13	12	13	13	13	13	13
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		9	10	11	10	11	11	11	11	11
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9	10	11	10	11	11	11	11	11
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9	10	11	10	11	11	11	11	11
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	4
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	2	2	2	3	3	3	4	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	4
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	2	2	2	3	3	3	4	4
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 271	1 271	1 871	3 110	3 900	4 101	3 026	3 754	4 094
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			1 970	2 898	4 531	4 000	4 000	5 257	5 744	6 265
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			587	864	1 224	1 600	1 600	1 465	1 749	1 927
Refuse (removed once a week)			2 152	3 166	4 842	5 200	5 200	5 606	6 126	6 685
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		1 271	5 980	8 800	13 708	14 700	14 901	15 353	17 373	18 971
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		106	116	122	122	122	115	125	130	136
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		120	120	120	120	120	123	134	140	145
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				1 210	1 329	2 341	1 810	2 464	2 727	2 977
Water		1 073	1 780	1 944	3 110	3 900	4 101	3 026	3 754	4 094
Sanitation		1 662	2 503	2 937	4 531	4 000	4 000	5 257	5 744	6 265
Electricity/other energy		387	675	911	1 224	1 600	1 600	1 465	1 749	1 927
Refuse		1 788	2 693	3 128	4 842	5 200	5 200	5 606	6 126	6 685
Municipal Housing - rental rebates				204	311	311	311	331	347	364
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other				406	735	406	735	294	244	262
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		4 909	7 652	10 741	16 083	17 758	17 757	18 442	20 691	22 574

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		40	40	41	41	41	41	42	42	42
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			0						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41	41	41	41	41	41	42	42	42
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Total number of households	5	46	46	46	46	46	46	47	47	47
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		39	39	39	39	39	39	40	40	40
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Chemical toilet		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		43	43	43	43	43	43	44	44	44
Bucket toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total number of households	5	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		44	44	46	47	47	47	47	47	47
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		44	44	46	47	47	47	47	47	47
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	44	44	46	47	47	47	47	47	47
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Total number of households	5	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		33	24	24	24	24	24	32	35	38
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5	7	9	11	11	11	10	11	12
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12	17	18	19	19	19	19	20	20
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5	7	9	11	11	11	10	11	12
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 827	4 920	8 500	8 519	8 519	8 519	9 371	10 308	11 339
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		8 550	7 650	11 000	13 742	13 742	13 742	14 429	15 150	15 908
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 213	5 000	8 700	20 569	20 569	20 569	24 888	30 115	36 439
Refuse (removed once a week)		8 550	7 720	11 000	16 097	16 097	16 097	17 224	18 429	19 719
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		25 140	25 290	39 200	58 927	58 927	58 927	65 912	74 002	83 405
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		75 000	75 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		53	75	75	80	80	80	83	83	83
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)			60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		2 654	3 858	4 300	4 623	4 623	4 623	1 772	1 861	1 954
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		4 827	4 920	8 500	8 519	8 519	8 519	9 371	10 308	11 339
Sanitation		8 550	7 650	11 000	13 742	13 742	13 742	14 429	15 150	15 908
Electricity/other energy		3 213	5 000	8 700	21 366	21 366	21 366	24 888	30 115	36 439
Refuse		8 550	7 720	11 000	16 097	16 097	16 097	17 224	18 429	19 719
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	1 847	2 224	2 250	2 419	2 419	2 419	2 419	2 419	2 419
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		29 640	31 372	45 750	66 766	66 766	66 766	70 103	78 282	87 778

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet								0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		20	20	17	14	14	14	15	15	15
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		20	20	17	14	14	14	15	15	15
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		19	18	17	14	14	14	15	15	16
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		20	20	17	14	14	14	15	15	15
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 515	3 340	4 175	3 227	3 227	3 602	6 250	6 822	6 974
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		6 668	8 798	10 562	9 057	9 057	10 107	14 245	15 615	16 100
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 256	4 428	2 548	1 666	1 666	1 666	6 835	8 227	9 904
Refuse (removed once a week)		7 434	9 450	7 890	9 361	9 361	10 448	9 648	10 588	11 013
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		19 872	26 016	25 176	23 312	23 312	25 824	36 977	41 252	43 992
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		60 000	60 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		41	44	52	56	56	56	61	67	73
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)		47	50	54	57	57	57	63	69	76
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 611	2 893	20 753	21 143	21 143	21 143	22 518	23 981	25 420
Water		2 515	3 340	4 175	3 227	3 227	3 602	6 250	6 822	6 974
Sanitation		6 668	8 798	10 562	9 057	9 057	10 107	14 245	15 615	16 100
Electricity/other energy		3 256	4 428	2 548	1 666	1 666	1 666	6 835	8 227	9 904
Refuse		7 434	9 450	7 890	9 361	9 361	10 448	9 648	10 588	11 013
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6			13 044			21 050	14 420		
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		22 483	28 909	58 972	44 455	44 455	68 017	73 915	65 233	69 412

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Breede Valley(WC025) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		20	21	21	21	21	21	22	22	22
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 295	4 522	5 111	5 468	5 468	5 468	5 879	6 319	6 793
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 702	3 106	4 500	5 724	5 724	5 724	6 869	7 384	7 938
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		994	1 125	1 946	2 058	2 058	2 058	2 469	2 716	2 988
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 542	2 928	3 922	4 380	4 380	4 380	4 708	5 061	5 441
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		10 532	11 680	15 478	17 630	17 630	17 630	19 925	21 481	23 160
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		65 000	65 000	80 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		95	103	121	145	145	145	174	208	225
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3 592	1 424	1 567	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 937	2 082	2 239
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		15 936	19 147	18 423	22 462	22 462	22 462	24 147	25 958	27 905
Water		4 772	5 024	5 679	6 076	6 076	6 076	6 532	7 022	7 548
Sanitation		3 002	3 451	5 000	6 360	6 360	6 360	7 632	8 204	8 820
Electricity/other energy		1 104	1 250	2 162	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 744	3 018	3 320
Refuse		2 824	3 253	4 357	4 866	4 866	4 866	5 231	5 624	6 045
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		3 193	3 466	4 028	4 370	4 370	4 370	4 698	5 050	5 429
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		34 423	37 015	41 216	48 223	48 223	48 223	52 921	56 958	61 305

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		20	20	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		0								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		20	20	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21	20	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Bucket toilet		0								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		0								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21	20	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total number of households	5	21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 430	2 556	2 673	2 916	2 916	2 916	3 110	3 421	3 764
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 250	3 428	3 656	4 012	4 012	4 012	4 266	4 692	5 162
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		947	984	1 251	1 591	1 591	1 591	2 073	2 488	2 985
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 594	2 730	3 046	3 328	3 328	3 328	3 610	3 971	4 368
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		9 222	9 698	10 626	11 846	11 846	11 846	13 059	14 572	16 278
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		64	68	72	79	79	79	84	92	102
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		3 101	3 257	3 218	3 452	3 452	3 452	6 552	7 207	7 928
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		2 700	2 840	2 970	3 240	3 240	3 240	3 456	3 802	4 182
Sanitation		3 533	3 726	3 974	4 361	4 361	4 361	4 637	5 100	5 611
Electricity/other energy		1 155	1 200	1 526	1 940	1 940	1 940	2 528	3 034	3 641
Refuse		2 760	2 904	3 240	3 540	3 540	3 540	3 840	4 224	4 646
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		13 248	13 927	14 928	16 532	16 532	16 532	21 013	23 367	26 007

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Cape Winelands DM(DC2) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		21	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	23	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	0
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3	3	3	3	3	3	4	5	6
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Removed less frequently than once a week		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using communal refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using own refuse dump		4	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Total number of households	5	26	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6	7	6	8	8	8	7	7	7
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6	7	6	8	8	8	7	7	7
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6	7	6	8	8	8	7	7	7
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6	7	6	8	8	8	7	7	7
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 598	1 800	1 980	2 633	2 633	2 633	2 939	5 451	5 778
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 563	1 728	3 049	4 171	4 171	4 171	4 653	6 848	7 259
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 880	2 160	2 331	3 572	3 572	3 572	1 508	5 388	6 519
Refuse (removed once a week)		2 183	2 412	3 758	5 184	5 184	5 184	5 784	7 216	7 649
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7 224	8 100	11 118	15 561	15 561	15 561	14 883	24 903	27 205
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		33	36	71	77	77	77	77	77	77
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		7 646	10 136	9 398	13 224	13 224	13 224	13 020	13 801	14 629
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 822	2 070	2 277	3 028	3 028	3 028	5 142	5 451	5 778
Sanitation		1 781	1 987	3 507	4 797	4 797	4 797	6 460	6 848	7 259
Electricity/other energy		2 144	2 484	2 680	4 108	4 108	4 108	5 343	6 466	7 823
Refuse		2 489	2 774	4 322	5 962	5 962	5 962	6 807	7 216	7 649
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		732	828	932	1 298	1 298	1 298	1 307	1 385	1 468
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		16 613	20 279	23 116	32 418	32 418	32 418	38 080	41 167	44 607

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Overstrand(WC032) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				26	26	26	26	27	27	27
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	29	30	30	30	30	30	30
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	29	30	30	30	30	30	30
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				18	18	18	18	18	19	19
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	29	30	30	30	30	30	30
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	29	30	30	30	30	30	30
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				19	18	18	18	16	15	14
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				9	11	11	11	13	14	16
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	28	29	29	29	29	29	30
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				1	1	1	1	1	1	0
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
Total number of households	5	-	-	29	30	30	30	30	30	30
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				29	30	30	30	30	30	30
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	29	30	30	30	30	30	30
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	29	30	30	30	30	30	30
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				29	30	30	30	30	30	30
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				3	5	5	5	6	6	6
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				3	5	5	5	6	6	6
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				3	5	5	5	6	6	6
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			1 383	1 789	5 058	5 058	5 058	5 463	5 900	6 372
Sanitation (free sanitation service)			3 373	4 105	7 356	7 356	7 356	7 945	8 709	9 405
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			2 903	3 694	11 085	11 085	11 085	12 233	13 525	14 984
Refuse (removed once a week)			1 838	2 211	6 048	6 048	6 048	6 531	7 054	7 618
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	9 497	11 800	29 547	29 547	29 547	32 172	35 187	38 379
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			156	171	47	47	47	51	57	62
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)			210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					1 621	1 621	1 621	1 735	1 812	1 887
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water			1 383	1 789	5 058	5 058	5 058	5 463	5 900	6 372
Sanitation			3 373	4 105	7 356	7 356	7 356	7 945	8 709	9 405
Electricity/other energy			2 903	3 694	11 085	11 085	11 085	12 233	13 525	14 984
Refuse			1 838	2 211	6 048	6 048	6 048	6 531	7 054	7 618
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			3 829	9 842	27 250	27 250	27 250	15 176	10 151	7 439
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	13 325	21 642	58 418	58 418	58 418	49 083	47 150	47 705

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Cape Agulhas(WC033) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	9
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	9
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	8	8	9	9	9	9	10	10	10
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Chemical toilet				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
Electricity (< min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	9	9
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7	7	9	3	3	3	3	3	3
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		545	545	594	648	648	648	693	741	797
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 290	1 290	1 406	1 533	1 533	1 533	1 640	1 755	1 886
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 776	1 776	1 935	96	96	96	103	110	118
Refuse (removed once a week)		194	194	211	230	230	230	247	264	284
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		3 805	3 805	4 147	2 507	2 507	2 507	2 682	2 870	3 085
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50						
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		545	545	594	648	648	648	693	741	797
Sanitation		1 290	1 290	1 406	1 533	1 533	1 533	1 640	1 755	1 886
Electricity/other energy		1 776	1 776	1 935	96	96	96	103	110	118
Refuse		194	194	211	230	230	230	247	264	284
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		3 805	3 805	4 147	2 507	2 507	2 507	2 682	2 870	3 085

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Swellendam(WC034) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					6	6	6			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				0	0	0			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				0	0	0			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	7	7	7	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	7	7	7	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					0	0	0			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					7	7	7			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					7	7	7			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					3 481	3 481	3 481			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 225	2 225	2 225			
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	5 705	5 705	5 705	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Overberg(DC3) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Kannaland(WC041) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Hessequa(WC042) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		12	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	14
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	14
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	14
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10	10	10	10	10	10	11	11	11
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12	12	12	12	12	12	13	13	13
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12	12	12	12	12	12	13	13	13
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12	12	12	13	13	13	13	13	13
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12	12	12	13	13	13	13	13	13
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		12	12	12	13	13	13	13	13	13
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12	12	12	13	13	13	13	13	13
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12	12	12	13	13	13	13	13	13
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	2	3	4	4	4	4	5	5
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	2	3	4	4	4	4	5	5
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	2	3	4	4	4	4	5	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	2	3	4	4	4	4	5	5
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse (removed once a week)		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		7	9	11	12	12	12	12	14	16
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water		4	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Sanitation		1	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy		1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		10	12	15	16	16	16	16	18	20

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Mossel Bay(WC043) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		25	26	26	28	28	28	28	29	30
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		6	6	6	5	5	5	5	4	4
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		32	33	32	34	34	34	34	34	34
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Total number of households	5	32	33	33	34	34	34	34	34	35
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17	19	22	23	23	23	23	24	24
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	5
Chemical toilet		0	0	0						
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23	25	27	29	29	29	29	29	29
Bucket toilet		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
Total number of households	5	23	25	28	29	29	29	30	30	29
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7	7	7	5	5	5	5	5	5
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		22	23	23	26	26	26	26	27	27
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29	30	30	31	31	31	32	32	33
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total number of households	5	30	30	30	31	31	31	32	33	33
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		26	27	23	28	28	28	29	30	30
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26	27	23	28	28	28	29	30	30
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total number of households	5	26	27	23	29	29	29	29	30	30
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		25	26	36	25	25	25	26	27	27
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		24	25	26	25	25	25	25	25	25
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8	8	10	8	8	8	8	8	8
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		503	519	557	611	611	611	617	623	630
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		997	910	239	932	932	932	941	950	960
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		122	1 524	403	486	486	486	491	496	501
Refuse (removed once a week)		626	885	1 009	610	610	610	616	622	628
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 248	3 838	2 209	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 665	2 692	2 719
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		117	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		38	61	61	66	66	66	66	66	66
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		2 017	1 442	1 719	2 162	2 162	2 162	2 183	2 227	2 249
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		315	3 492	4 139	5 174	5 174	5 174	5 225	5 278	5 330
Water		5 433	5 497	5 106	3 955	3 955	3 955	5 208	5 260	5 313
Sanitation		865	945	1 434	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 015	1 025	1 035
Electricity/other energy		634	2 355	4 361	5 578	5 578	5 578	5 634	5 690	5 747
Refuse		251	441	491	859	859	859	867	876	885
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		463	384		348	348	348	351	355	358
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		9 979	14 555	17 250	19 079	19 079	19 079	20 484	20 710	20 918

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: George(WC044) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		28	40	40	41	41	41	43	44	44
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10								
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		0							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		43	43	45	46	46	46	48	49	50
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	43	43	45	46	46	46	48	49	50
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		36	40	40	40	40	40	42	43	44
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		5	3	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Pit toilet (ventilated)			0	0						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			0	0						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41	43	45	46	46	46	48	49	50
Bucket toilet		1								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	43	43	45	46	46	46	48	49	50
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		33	34	35	35	35	35	37	37	37
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35	37	36	37	37	37	38	39	39
Electricity (< min.service level)		7	6	9	9	9	9	9	10	11
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7	6	9	9	9	9	9	10	11
Total number of households	5	43	43	45	45	46	46	48	49	50
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		37	38	42	43	43	44	44	45	45
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		37	38	42	43	43	44	44	45	45
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		6	5	3	3	3	3	4	4	5
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6	5	3	3	3	3	4	4	5
Total number of households	5	43	43	45	46	46	46	48	49	50
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		34	39	33	33	33	33	35	38	40
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		10	12	14	15	15	15	15	16	17
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10	12	14	15	15	15	15	16	17
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		10	12	14	15	15	15	15	16	17
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		815	1 058	943	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 240	1 445	1 675
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		814	1 022	1 447	1 634	1 634	1 634	1 749	1 854	1 965
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		216	290	382	438	438	438	533	565	598
Refuse (removed once a week)		610	823	1 086	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 384	1 467	1 555
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 454	3 193	3 857	4 428	4 428	4 428	4 906	5 331	5 794
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		59	68	78	90	90	90	95	100	106
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			25 048	27 883	29 556	29 556	29 556	31 329	33 209	35 201
Water		14 698	18 480	17 131	20 036	20 036	20 036	22 515	25 300	28 424
Sanitation		9 767	12 267	17 362	19 611	19 611	19 611	20 991	22 251	23 586
Electricity/other energy		2 588	3 477	6 417	7 361	7 361	7 361	8 948	9 485	10 054
Refuse		7 319	9 880	13 027	15 512	15 512	15 512	16 607	17 604	18 660
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			5 325	9 792	9 792	9 792	9 792	9 792		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		34 371	74 477	91 612	101 868	101 868	101 868	110 183	107 848	115 925

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Oudtshoorn(WC045) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2	2	5	5	5	6	6	6
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	2	2	5	5	5	6	6	6
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2	2	5	5	5	6	6	6
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 797	2 755	2 100	2 896	2 896	2 896	3 061	3 229	3 400
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 202	1 296	3 963	5 242	5 242	5 242	6 246	6 589	6 938
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		388	454	1 008	1 819	1 819	1 819	2 508	2 646	2 786
Refuse (removed once a week)		701	1 256	4 216	6 522	6 522	6 522	6 393	6 744	7 102
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		4 089	5 760	11 287	16 479	16 479	16 479	18 207	19 208	20 226
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					660	660	660	660	660	660
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 187	1 265	1 314	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 445	1 525	1 606
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3 517	3 863	908	4 310	4 310	4 310	978	1 032	1 087
Water		3 340	3 540	1 578	3 780	3 780	3 780	1 960	2 068	2 178
Sanitation		1 057	1 124	2 121	3 324	3 324	3 324	4 552	4 802	5 057
Electricity/other energy		625	666	2 775	3 807	3 807	3 807	5 683	5 995	6 313
Refuse		1 015	1 079	2 013	3 324	3 324	3 324	4 552	4 802	5 057
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		10 740	11 537	10 709	19 952	19 952	19 952	19 170	20 225	21 297

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Bitou(WC047) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11	11	11	12	12	12	12	12	12
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12	12	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Bucket toilet		0	0							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total number of households	5	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	0
Total number of households	5	13	13	13	13	13	12	12	12	12
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5	5	5	5	6	6	7	7	7
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3	3	3	4	4	4	4	5	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 476	1 476	1 476	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 986	2 184	2 402
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 253	1 242	1 242	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 676	1 843	2 027
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		441	1 999	1 999	2 338	2 689	2 689	2 958	3 254	3 579
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 005	1 117	1 117	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 404	1 545	1 699
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		4 175	5 833	5 833	6 943	7 294	7 294	8 023	8 826	9 708
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		50 000	100 000	100 000	330 000	330 000	330 000	330 000	330 000	330 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		78	82	82	106	97	97	107	117	129
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		80	240	240	240	240	240	358	393	433
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		143	286	286		592	592	636	684	735
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		44	47	49	52	52	52	56	60	64
Water		1 476	1 476	1 476	1 805	1 805	1 805	2 022	2 224	2 446
Sanitation		1 253	1 242	1 242	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 676	1 843	2 027
Electricity/other energy		441	1 999	1 999	2 689	2 689	2 689	3 254	3 937	4 764
Refuse		1 005	1 117	1 117	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 902	2 093	2 302
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		4 363	6 165	6 168	7 346	7 938	7 938	9 545	10 840	12 339

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Knysna(WC048) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3		4	4	4			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2		2	2	2			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6	6		7	7	7			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2		2	2	2			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 346	5 344		6 786	6 786	6 786			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		475	599		837	837	837			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 271	1 700		2 783	2 783	2 783			
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 941	2 472		3 563	3 563	3 563			
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		8 034	10 115	-	13 970	13 970	13 970	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		30	30		30	30	30			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		8	8		6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		70	77		46	46	46			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170		170	170	170			
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		11 643	16 126	18 941	18 288	18 288	21 263	23 211	24 860	26 629
Water		4 000	4 312	5 091	5 069	5 069	5 643	5 974	6 460	6 985
Sanitation		1 250	1 225	763	838	838	838	768	822	876
Electricity/other energy		1 904	2 188	2 322	3 274	3 274	3 214	2 873	3 486	4 196
Refuse		1 280	1 327	897	986	986	986	851	912	971
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	5 032	5 223	3 726	4 000	4 000	3 981	4 365	4 533	4 685
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		25 108	30 400	31 739	32 455	32 455	35 925	38 042	41 073	44 342

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Eden(DC4) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					1	1				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					1	1				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					1	1				
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					1					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	3	2	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					1					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					1					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8				30					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					15					
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					3					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1					
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					20					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					15					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Laingsburg(WC051) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Prince Albert(WC052) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					35	35	35	118	130	135
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water					536	536	536	793	829	868
Sanitation					18	18	18	669	700	732
Electricity/other energy					306	306	306	350	360	370
Refuse					413	413	413	440	460	481
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		-	-	-	1 308	1 308	1 308	2 370	2 479	2 586

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Beaufort West(WC053) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		715	918	408	1 315	1 315	1 127	3 282	3 544	3 828
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		1 001	765	420	1 670	1 670	1 482	1 711	1 847	1 995
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		726	874	2 493	1 663	1 663	1 475	1 768	1 909	2 062
Refuse (removed once a week)		265	342	295	538	538	350	261	282	304
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		2 707	2 899	3 615	5 187	5 187	4 434	7 021	7 583	8 189
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)					19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		49	53	71	62	62	62	66	71	76
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				1 513	1 697	1 697	1 697	2 096	2 264	245
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		2 576	2 751	11 247	11 023	11 023	11 023	18 668	20 161	21 774
Water		2 384	2 388	1 061	1 892	1 892	1 621	2 735	2 953	3 190
Sanitation		1 126	967	531	1 766	1 766	1 770	2 042	2 206	2 382
Electricity/other energy		1 142	1 209	3 449	2 060	2 060	1 483	2 189	2 365	2 554
Refuse		283	308	265	455	455	521	389	420	453
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		7 512	7 623	18 066	18 893	18 893	18 114	28 119	30 368	30 597

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Central Karoo(DC5) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2011 (Figures Finalised as at 2011/10/26)

Description	Ref	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2	2	2	2	2	2			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2	2	2	2	2	2			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2	2	2	2	2	2			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2	2	2	2	2	2			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2	2	2	2	2	2			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2	2	2	2	2			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	2	2	2	2	2			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	2	2	2	2	2			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		219	323	398	407	407	407			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		80	100	106	107	107	107			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		179	218	286	301	301	301			
Refuse (removed once a week)		80	100	106	107	107	107			
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		558	741	896	922	922	922	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (value threshold)		15 000	15 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	60	6	6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		25	27	28	30	30	30			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)		28	29	31	33	33	33			
Revenue cost of free services provided	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		573	609	459	487	487	487			
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				5 047	6 574	6 574	6 574			
Water		218	322	380	407	407	407			
Sanitation		80	100	100	107	107	107			
Electricity/other energy		179	218	261	301	301	301			
Refuse		80	100	100	107	107	107			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		1 130	1 349	6 347	7 983	7 983	7 983	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)